CITY OF SAMMAMISH WASHINGTON

RESOLUTION NO. R2008-324

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAMMAMISH, WASHINGTON, ADOPTING THE BEAVER LAKE MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE: A REPORT ON THE QUALITY OF BEAVER LAKE FOR 2001 - 2006

WHEREAS, the original Beaver Lake Management Plan was completed in 1993 and has been the basis for ongoing water quality monitoring within Beaver Lake; and

WHEREAS, the original Beaver Lake Management Plan is the basis for a series of recommendations for mitigating surface water impacts associated with land development around Beaver Lake; and

WHEREAS, the City of Sammamish has adopted water quality standards for protecting Beaver Lake in Environmentally Critical Areas in chapter 50 of Title 21A of the Sammamish Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the original plan was updated in 2000 following the 1995 to 2000 Lake Management District; and

WHEREAS, the update before the City Council today is the result of the latest Lake Management District, which was in place from 2001 to 2006; and

WHEREAS, the Beaver Lake Management District Board recommends that the City Council adopt the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update: A Report on the Quality of Beaver Lake for 2001 - 2006.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAMMAMISH, WASHINGTON, DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Adopting the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update: A Report on the Quality of Beaver Lake for 2001 - 2006. The City of Sammamish hereby adopts the update to the Beaver Lake Management Plan attached here to as Exhibit "A".

Section 2. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon signing.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULAR MEETING THEREOF ON THE 1st DAY OF APRIL 2008.

CITY OF SAMMAMISH

ATTEST/AUTHENTICATED:

Approved as to form:

Bruce L. Disend, City Attorney

Filed with the City Clerk: Passed by the City Council: April 1, 2008

March 26, 2008

Resolution No.:

R2008-324

Beaver Lake Management Plan Update:

A report on the water quality of Beaver Lake

For 2001-2006

December 2007



Final Report for Beaver Lake Management District No.2 Prepared for the City of Sammamish by:

> Sally Abella Michael Murphy



This page left intentionally blank.	

Acknowledgements

Funding for this plan update was provided through collection of fees from property owners residing in Beaver Lake Management District No. 2, administered by the City of Sammamish. The Advisory Board for the LMD consisted of three citizen volunteers from within the LMD: Bob White, Ray Petit, and Sheldon Fisher, who met at 2-3 month intervals to discuss the activities and business of the LMD. Evan Maxim of the City of Sammamish acted as liaison and staff representative from Sammamish. Sally Abella of King County acted as Advisory Board coordinator and technical advisor.

Lake and stream monitoring and sample analysis was completed by both King County staff and Beaver Lake residents. Listed below are the individuals or groups who assisted in monitoring, data analysis, or other tasks for the lake management plan update.

Monitoring

Donna Carlson, Beaver Lake resident
Al and Shirley Jokisch, Beaver Lake resident
Larry Miller, Beaver Lake resident
Ray Petit, Beaver Lake resident
Wally Prestbo, Beaver Lake resident
Michael Murphy, King County Environmental Scientist
Sally Abella, King County Senior Limnologist and Engineer
Beth Cullen, King County Water Quality Planner
Kristen Cash, King County intern
Bryan Ishida, King County intern
David Funke, King County Engineer

Sample Analysis

King County Environmental Laboratory Maribeth Gibbons, Water Environmental Services, Inc.

Data reduction and technical writing

Sally Abella, King County Senior Limnologist and Engineer Michael Murphy, King County Environmental Scientist

Hydrologic Modeling

Jeff Burkey, Hydrologist, WLR Division

Lake Modeling

Dave Pizzi, Tetra Tech / KCM, Inc. Harry Gibbons, Tetra Tech / KCM, Inc.

This page left intentionally blank.	

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements	1
Executive Summary	vii
Background	vi
Land Use	vi
Current Lake Condition	viii
Discussion	viii
Recommendations	ix
Wetland and Resource Land Preservation	ix
Future Land Development Guidelines	X
Stormwater Management	X
Shoreline and Watershed Actions	ix
Monitoring	xi
Chapter 1: Introduction	1-1
History of Preservation Efforts	1-1
Lake Management District	1-2
Project Description	1-3
Chapter 2: Watershed Characteristics	2-1
Watershed	2-1
Wetlands	2-1
Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve	2-5
East Lake Sammamish 21	2-5
Patterson Creek 17	2-6
Lakes	2-6
Streams	2-7
Demographics	2-7
Land Use	2-7
Chapter 3: Monitoring Program	3-1
Sampling Sites	3-1
Lake Monitoring	3-3
Management District Monitoring Program	3-3
Volunteer Monitoring Program	3-4
Stream Monitoring	3-5
Discharge	3-5
Baseflow	3-5
Stormwater	3-6

Chapter 4: Lake and Stream Quality	4-1
Lake Water Quality	4-1
Management District Monitoring Program	4-4
Volunteer Lake Monitoring Program	4-30
Stream Monitoring	4-32
Annual Discharge	4-32
Baseflow	4-34
Stormwater	4-36
Precipitation and Phosphorus Loading	4-38
Chapter 5: Modeling and Analysis	5-1
Land Use	5-1
Water Budget	5-1
Comparison among Flow Modeling	5-2
Lake Level Simulation	5-3
Annual Water budget	5-4
Build-out Conditions	5-5
Nutrient Budget	5-5
Contractor Recommendations	5-6
Chapter 6: Recommendations	6-1
Key Findings	6-1
Management Recommendations	6-3
Wetland and Resource Land Preservation	6-4
Future Land Development Guidelines	6-5
Ongoing Stormwater Management	6-7
Local Shoreline and Watershed Actions; Educational Opportunities	6-8
Monitoring	6-9
Tables	
Table ES-1: Management Recommendations	
Table 1. Physical characteristics of Beaver Lake.	2-6
Table 2. Watershed land use summary.	2-8
Table 3: Management District monitoring program water year 2006	3-3
Table 4. 2001-2006 Volunteer monitoring program	3-4
Table 5. 2001-2006 Stream monitoring program.	3-6
Table 6. Average surface (0.5 meter) concentrations for select water quality	
parameters	4-3

Table 7. Average surface total phosphorus concentrations for four water years	4-13
Table 8. Average summer (July and August) surface nitrogen concentrations for four	
water years	4-15
Table 9: Comparison of growth season (April - September) and average water year phytoplankton biovolume and chlorophyll-a content	4-23
Table 10: Percentage of annual biomass by major algal groups by water year	4-24
Table 11. Major recurring phytoplankton patterns over three water years	4-25
Table 12. Comparison of zooplankton mean density and biomass for four water years	4-28
Table 13: Percentage of total annual biomass by major zooplankton group for three water years	4-29
Table 14. Major recurring zooplankton patterns in four water years.	4-30
Table 15. Beaver Lake 1 and 2 summer (May-October) trophic state index (TSI) summary.	4-31
Table 16. Mean annual daily discharge and number of days of flow for inlets and outlet in cubic feet per second (cfs)	4-33
Table 17. Rainfall and inflow phosphorus loading estimates	4-39
Table 18a. Check of 1993 calibration with updated land use/cover	5-2
Table 18b. Re-calibrated 2000 HSPF model error improvement.	5-2
Table 18c. Summary of error analysis for 2006 update	5-3
Table 19. Comparative water budgets for years 1997, 2000, 2005 and 2006 for Beaver Lake 1	5-4
Table 20. Comparative water budgets for years 1997, 2000, 2005 and 2006 for Beaver Lake 2	5-4
Table 21: Management recommendations.	6-3
Figures	
Figure 1. Beaver Lake location	2-2
Figure 2. Major watershed features	2-3
Figure 3. Topographic features	2-4
Figure 4. Beaver Lake drainage sub-basins	2-9
Figure 5. Current land use map used in hydrological and phosphorus analyses	2-10
Figure 6. Watershed features and monitoring locations	3-2
Figure 7. Temperature profiles of Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins, water year 2006	4-5
Figure 8a. Comparison of Secchi transparency values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement.	4-7
Figure 8b. Comparison of water color values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement	4-8

Figure 9. Contour maps of oxygen concentrations in Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins through water year 2006	4-9
Figure 10. Comparison of alkalinity values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement	
Figure 11. Comparison of total phosphorus values through the water year for the for different periods of measurement	
Figure 12. Contour maps of total phosphorus concentrations in Beaver-1 and Beaver 2 basins through water year 2006	4-14
Figure 13. Chlorophyll <i>a</i> annual record for four water years	4-16
Figure 14. Trophic state indices for both lake basins for the period of May – September for all four water years. TSI-chlor = chlorophyll. TSI-Secchi = Secchi transparency. TSI-TP = total phosphorus	
Figure 15. Algal biovolume for 2006 water year, both basins	4-19
Figure 16a. Beaver Lake chlorophyll a versus algal cell volume for 2006 Water Yea	r 4-20
Figure 16b. Beaver Lake chlorophyll versus algal biovolume for 2006 water year	4-21
Figure 17. Zooplankton dry weight biomass for the 2006 water year	4-27
Figure 18. Number of days of measurable flow for the inlets and outlet of Beaver	
Lake	_
Figure 19a. Baseflow total phosphorus comparison	
Figure 19b. Baseflow total suspended solids comparison	
Figure 19c. Baseflow turbidity comparison	4-35
Figure 20. Average daily flows and storm sample dates.	4-36
Figure 21a. Storm sample phosphorus concentration comparison.	4-37
Figure 21b. Storm flow total suspended solids comparison	4-38
Figure 21c. Storm flow turbidity comparison between years.	4-38
Figure 22. Total annual precipitation near Beaver Lake based on mean values from	4.20
reporting stations.	4-39
reporting stations.	4-40
reporting stations	4-40 4-40

Appendices

- Appendix A. Water Chemistry Beaver Lake Basins
- Appendix B. Water Chemistry Inlets
- Appendix C. Beaver Lake Phytoplankton Community Composition —2005-2006 Annual Patterns Summary
- Appendix D. Beaver Lake Zooplankton Community Composition 2005-2006 Annual Patterns Summary
- Appendix E. Simulation of Beaver Lake Hydrology Supporting Phosphorus Loading Estimates for 2006 Plan Update
- Appendix F. Technical Memorandum: Beaver Lake Phosphorus Model Update for Water Years 2000 and 2006

Executive Summary

Background

Beaver Lake is located in Sammamish, Washington, on the Sammamish plateau east of Lake Sammamish and north of Interstate-90. This area has seen rapid development over the past decade, including the incorporation of the new city, Sammamish, in August 1999.

The original *Beaver Lake Management Plan* was completed in 1993. The plan characterized the lake's water quality as good and was earmarked as a pollution prevention plan. The plan provided a series of recommendations for mitigating surface water impacts associated with future land development.

During 1995, Lake Management District No. 1 was formed in the Beaver Lake watershed to implement a monitoring program and provide information on water quality issues to the Beaver Lake community. Revenues from the district combined with a federal grant funded a four-year monitoring program. An update in to the Plan in 2000 represented the culmination of this four-year monitoring program.

A second LMD was approved in 2001 and initiated in 2002, with an in-lake evaluation conducted during 2006. This report provides the second update to the original Beaver Lake Management Plan.

Land Use

Ongoing development of the watershed continues to be the primary threat to long-term preservation of lake water quality. In 1993, approximately 660 acres of the 1100-acre watershed was categorized as forested (King County, 1993a). In 2000, approximately 462 acres remained as forest, and in 2006 the forested acreage appeared to have held steady. Maximum build-out is uncertain, but with the City of Sammamish acquiring several tracts for preservation and with critical area regulations undergoing an update, the predicted 235 acres remaining at build-out (King County, 2000) is likely to be an underestimate, and it is more likely that permanently un-built acreage will be considerably more than that figure.

Loss of forest affects the hydrological processes of an area, delivering surface water more quickly downstream and bypassing the natural attenuation and treatment that previously occurred naturally. Without treatment, water from residential uses is substantially higher in nutrient levels and can contribute to both the degradation of the upland wetlands and eventually to the lake.

Current Lake Condition

Thus far, water quality remains good and relatively unchanged from levels documented with the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* and its update (King County, 1993a and 2000). Because of the findings in the original plan, the most stringent stormwater treatment standard in King County was required in the Beaver Lake watershed for new development. Upon incorporation, this standard was carried forward by the City of Sammamish and currently remains in effect. This standard, in combination with preservation of wetland function, has been critically important to maintaining good water quality in Beaver Lake.

As additional residential development continues, Beaver Lake will remain vulnerable to a possible decline in water quality, thus making ongoing preservation measures essential. In particular, development near the high quality wetland ELS21 at the head of Beaver-1 (north basin) could impact water quality considerably, if not handled carefully, because of the vulnerability of the wetland to disturbance and changes in inputs.

Water quality modeling results in 1993 and 2000 for both lake basins showed that phosphorus levels would increase in the lake under the build-out land use scenario. The water quality modeling effort in 2006 could not balance the phosphorus budget for the lake, but efforts will continue to pinpoint the problems causing the modeling difficulties.

Discussion

Given the water quality vulnerability of Beaver-1, the preservation of wetland ELS 21 functions has been identified as critical to the ongoing protection of the lake. Safeguarding this wetland and its existing water quality functions should continue to be given high priority because of the vital role the wetland plays in binding and recycling phosphorus prior to discharging surface flow to the lake.

Wetland ELS 21 currently receives less regulatory protection in comparison to nearby wetland ELS 10, encompassed by the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve and discharging to Beaver-2. ELS 21 has already been impacted to a minor extent by the Trossachs subdivision where two stormwater quality facilities have been placed along the southeastern and eastern edges of the wetland. Further development of the Trossachs subdivision is expected within the next few years, and protection of ELS 21 from the effects of surface runoff originating from this development will be critical to the water quality of both the wetland and Beaver-1 (and hence, Beaver-2 as well). To prevent further impacts to wetland ELS 21, efforts should continue to be made to maximize preservation of open space around the wetland to ensure that wetland functions are not further degraded.

Beaver Lake also remains vulnerable to short term catastrophic events associated with new land development within the watershed. Efforts should be made to avoid erosion of recently cleared lands and the mass movement of sediment to surrounding wetlands, streams, or the lake. Ongoing stormwater management (especially facility maintenance), local shoreline and watershed actions, and ongoing monitoring will remain important in the continued preservation of Beaver Lake water quality.

Recommendations

Beaver Lake water quality is good and has remained stable over time, but additional development in the watershed could still cause degradation of water quality. A series of recommendations made originally in 1993 have been updated for 2006 (Table ES-1). These recommendations are focused in five key areas: (1) wetland and resource land preservation; (2) future land development guidelines; (3) ongoing stormwater management; (4) local shoreline and watershed actions; and (5) ongoing monitoring.

Table ES-1: Management Recommendations

No.	Recommended Actions				
	Wetland and Resource Land Preservation				
R1	 Continue to acquire open space in critical areas of the watershed 				
R2	Ensure wetland and stream buffers are maintained and functioning				
R3	 Encourage long-term land conservation via incentive programs for 				
	property owners				
	Future Land Development Guidelines				
R4	Enforce seasonal clearing and grading requirements				
R5	 Enforce temporary erosion and sediment control standards 				
R6	• Encourage the use of Low Impact Development (LID) techniques				
	Ongoing Stormwater Management				
R7	 Maintain AKART standard for new development 				
R8	Maintain stormwater facilities				
	Local Shoreline and Watershed Actions				
R9	 Encourage restoration of shoreline vegetation 				
R10	 Encourage reduction of lawn size and fertilizer use 				
R11	Maintain on-site septic systems				
R12	 Reduce phosphorus from pet waste, car washing, and exposed soil 				
	Ongoing Monitoring				
R13	Continue lake and stream monitoring; add wetland monitoring				
R14	Monitor several storms using an automated sampler				

Wetland and Resource Land Preservation

To ensure the protection of Beaver-1 water quality, continuing measures should be directed toward the preservation of the functions of wetland ELS 21. These measures include direct land acquisition by the City of Sammamish with the intent of preservation, increased protection through implementation of Critical Areas regulations, and incentives for land conservation around the wetland. Preservation of wetland ELS 21 directly

contributes to the preservation of Beaver-1 which, in turn, directly benefits Beaver-2 because it receives a considerable amount of inflow from Beaver-1 during most years.

Beaver-2 also benefits from the preservation of wetland ELS 10 because of the protection afforded by the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve. Downstream, it also benefits further from the Critical Area requirements, which protect the southern end of the wetland outside the Preserve as well as the stream itself (tributary 0166d) that flows into Beaver-2.

Future Land Development Guidelines

Beaver Lake remains vulnerable to catastrophic events that can occur during land development. These events are generally related to the seasonal timing of land clearing and the effectiveness of temporary erosion and sediment control (TESC) measures that are in place. To ensure that Beaver Lake water quality is protected, seasonal clearing requirements should be enforced, and all construction sites stabilized with TESC measures during the wettest parts of the year, generally October through April.

Stormwater Management

Critical to the ongoing preservation of Beaver Lake water quality is the continued application of the current water quality treatment standard for new development. For a build-out land use scenario, modeled water quality results show phosphorus levels will increase and continued removal of excess phosphorus from new development will help minimize future impacts to Beaver Lake water quality.

Regular maintenance of existing stormwater is also critical to ensuring maximum phosphorus removal occurs from residential runoff. It is recommended that the City of Sammamish establish a regular maintenance schedule for all facilities in the Beaver Lake watershed with sand filters receiving extra attention given that these facilities may be vulnerable to plugging over time, reducing effectiveness.

Shoreline and Watershed Actions

Both lake and watershed residents have fundamental roles in preserving Beaver Lake water quality. By making environmentally sound landscaping choices, lake residents can minimize their impacts on the lake. Shoreline residents can restore shoreline areas with native vegetation, reduce adjacent lawn sizes, and create riparian buffers between homes and the lake. Similarly, watershed residents can minimize their fertilizer use, reduce lawn size, and develop lower maintenance landscapes. Other activities that can be undertaken by all watershed residents include maintaining on-site septic systems on a regular schedule, properly disposing of pet waste, using car wash facilities instead of washing cars in the driveway or street, and covering exposed soil with mulch to reduce erosion.

Monitoring

As further development of the watershed occurs, monitoring remains important as an early detection tool for identifying upland water quality problems. Beginning in 2007, a ten-year lake and stream monitoring program will continue the evaluation of the quality



Chapter 1: Introduction

Beaver Lake is located in Sammamish, Washington, on the plateau east of Lake Sammamish and north of Interstate-90. This area was formerly rural King County, but has seen rapid development over the last two decades. On August 31, 1999, the area incorporated, becoming the City of Sammamish.

This chapter provides a brief project history of local residents' efforts to preserve Beaver Lake, including the formation of the first Beaver Lake Management District (BLMD) while the area was under King County jurisdiction, and the second BLMD after the City of Sammamish incorporated. This chapter also briefly describes the scope of work in each of the first two BLMDs. A third BLMD was ratified in 2006, projected to continue monitoring and educational activities for 10 years.

History of Preservation Efforts

The Beaver Lake community has a long history of local activism and has been a strong advocate for the preservation and protection of the lake. Beginning with the development of the 1982 *East Sammamish Community Plan* (King County, 1982), substantial debate has occurred between policy makers and the local community regarding land use and residential development on the Sammamish Plateau.

By the late 1980s, Beaver Lake and the surrounding areas had experienced rapid growth, raising concerns over a lag in public services including police, fire, roads, and schools (King County, 1992). In 1989, an update to the 1982 *East Sammamish Community Plan* was initiated to address these concerns. Meanwhile, residents of the Beaver Lake area began exploring options to ensure long-term protection of Beaver Lake water quality as development increased in the area.

In 1990, the Beaver Lake community worked with the King County Department of Public Works Surface Water Management Division on an application for a grant to fund the development of a lake management plan. This application was submitted to the Washington Department of Ecology Centennial Clean Water Fund grant program, which awarded a grant to the County to develop a lake management plan for Beaver Lake. In 1991, a lake monitoring program was initiated to provide water quality data that would serve as the basis for developing the lake management plan.

In 1993, the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a) was completed. The plan characterized the lake's water quality as good and therefore the plan was considered to be a pollution prevention plan rather than a clean-up plan. The plan provided a comprehensive approach for mitigating impacts to the lake that could result from

increased surface water inflows associated with future land development. To preserve the lake's quality, several key recommendations were made including:

- (1) modification of existing King County stormwater treatment policy;
- (2) completion of a long-term monitoring program and watershed inventories; and
- (3) implementation of community education and involvement programs.

In 1994, the Metropolitan King County Council adopted the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* and established an 80 percent total phosphorus reduction goal for stormwater treatment facilities in the Beaver Lake watershed. To achieve this goal, all known, available, and reasonable methods of prevention, control, and treatment (AKART) was established as the Beaver Lake treatment standard through KCC 9.08 PUT8-7 (King County, 1995). As a condition to the County's adoption of this policy, the Beaver Lake community was required to form a lake management district to fund water quality monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness of plan implementation.

During 1995, King County Lake Management District No. 1 was formed in the Beaver Lake watershed to implement a follow-up monitoring program and other plan recommendations. A Federal 319 non-point grant from the Washington Department of Ecology (WDOE), combined with revenues from the BLMD, funded a four-year lake and stream monitoring program. This monitoring program was designed to detect water quality problems related to land development and to identify specific corrective actions that could be implemented to minimize the potential for long-term impacts to Beaver Lake.

The water quality monitoring program was renewed in 2000 to extend from 2001 through 2006. Results have been previously reported in annual progress reports to the BLMD Board, to citizens living within the BLMD boundaries via the *Beaver Lake Monitor* newsletter, and previously in reports to the WDOE to satisfy grant requirements. (King County, 1998a; King County 1999a, King County 2000a, KC WQ report 2006).

From 2000 to 2006, no major water quality problems were detected, although there appears to be a small upward trend in total alkalinity in the tributary to the Beaver-2 basin. This plan update reports results of the monitoring program in the last year of the second LMD and updates the recommendations from the 1993 and 2000 updates to the *Beaver Lake Management Plan*.

Lake Management District

A Lake Management District (LMD) is a special purpose district created by local property owners in cooperation with a local government agency. LMDs can fund a variety of lake protection or restoration measures, including ongoing maintenance-related activities.

A district may be created for any specified period with assessment rates imposed either annually or as detailed in the adopting resolution creating the district. The process for creating an LMD in King County (or by another legislative authority) is detailed in RCW 36.61 (Washington State, 2000).

The first Beaver Lake Management District was formed by a public vote in 1995 to support the implementation of key recommendations from the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County Ordinance No. 11956, 1995). These recommendations included four items:

- (1) erosion control inspection;
- (2) stormwater facility monitoring;
- (3) lake and watershed monitoring; and
- (4) a public involvement and education program.

In 1996, the King County Executive appointed six-members to the Beaver Lake Management District advisory board. The district's six-member board was comprised of four lakefront (Zone 1) property owners and two watershed (Zone 2) property owners (King County Ordinance No. 12209, 1996). Over the life of the district, 11 community members were appointed by the King County Executive to oversee the management of the district's funds and advise on the associated work program. The first district's authorization expired December 31, 2000.

Shortly following expiration of the first LMD, a second LMD was authorized by residents living within the district's boundaries. The City of Sammamish appointed three members to the advisory board to manage funds and direct the work program of the second LMD.

In each of the first two LMDs, the board was responsible for approving all expenditures and overseeing the completion of the district's work program. At the board's direction and based on available funds, the district's work program focused on the completion of two items: (1) lake and watershed monitoring; and (2) a public involvement and education program. District funds were leveraged during the first period to obtain a grant from DOE that partially funded the lake and watershed monitoring program during the first BLMD. The second BLMD was funded entirely through collection of annual assessments from residents.

Project Description

This update to the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* reports results of the monitoring program in both lake basins and tributaries since the last plan update in 2000. Also included in this update for comparisons are the summarized data from the monitoring that occurred during the first BLMD. Monitoring programs in both BLMDs were designed to evaluate water quality of the lakes and tributaries as forested areas in the watershed were developed for residential uses.

Since the completion of the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993), three large subdivisions have been built in the watershed area resulting in a loss of 200 acres of forest in the 1109-acre watershed (the watershed was estimated as 1184 acres in 1993).

This plan update provides an assessment of the current water quality of Beaver Lake. Water quality monitoring results can also serve as an indirect assessment of the

effectiveness of water quality mitigation associated with recent residential development. This plan update also provides guidance for preserving Beaver Lake quality as new residential development continues in the watershed.

This page left intentionally blank.

Chapter 2: Watershed Characteristics

This chapter describes specific characteristics of the watershed, wetlands, lakes, and tributary streams of the Beaver Lake area. Current demographic and land use information is also included.

Watershed

Beaver Lake is located in Sammamish, Washington, on the Sammamish plateau (Figure 1). The watershed is approximately 1,184 acres in size. Other features of the watershed include Beaver Lake Park, Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve, and the Department of Fish and Wildlife boat launch (Figure 2).

Topographically, this area can be characterized as moderately sloping with a maximum elevation change of less than 200 feet from the high point of the watershed to the lake's surface (Figure 3). The watershed topography and surrounding geology was largely determined about 15,000 years ago during the Fraser glaciation. Soil deposits left during this period consist largely of glacial outwash and till. The surface soils are generally very thin, providing minimal storage for surface waters once saturated. Interflow (shallow groundwater) contributes only two to five percent of the annual flows to the lake according to the 2000 phosphorus model. The 2006 phosphorus model was unable to determine interflow proportionality; this will be discussed in Chapter 5.

The year-round climate of the area is moderated by maritime air from the Pacific Ocean. Annual precipitation averages about 45 inches per year, with the majority of rainfall occurring between October and March (King County, 1990b). While winters are cool and generally quite wet, summers are generally warm and dry with moderate daytime temperatures and cooler overnight temperatures. Occasionally, temperatures will drop below freezing allowing snow to blanket the Beaver Lake area and ice to form on the lake.

Wetlands

The watershed includes two Class 1 wetlands: Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve (Wetland ELS 10) and East Lake Sammanish 21 (Wetland ELS 21). A third, small Class 1 wetland, Patterson Creek 17 (Wetland PC17), straddles the watershed boundary on the east side of Beaver-2 and may drain in two different directions, depending on water levels and seasonality (Figure 2; King County, 1990a). Under the City of Sammanish jurisdiction, Beaver-1, Beaver-2, and Beaver-3 are defined as rural lakes rather than as wetlands.

Each of the wetlands helps to control the quality and quantity of water flowing to or through Beaver Lake and eventually to Lake Sammamish. The following is a brief description of each wetland.

Figure 1. Beaver Lake location.

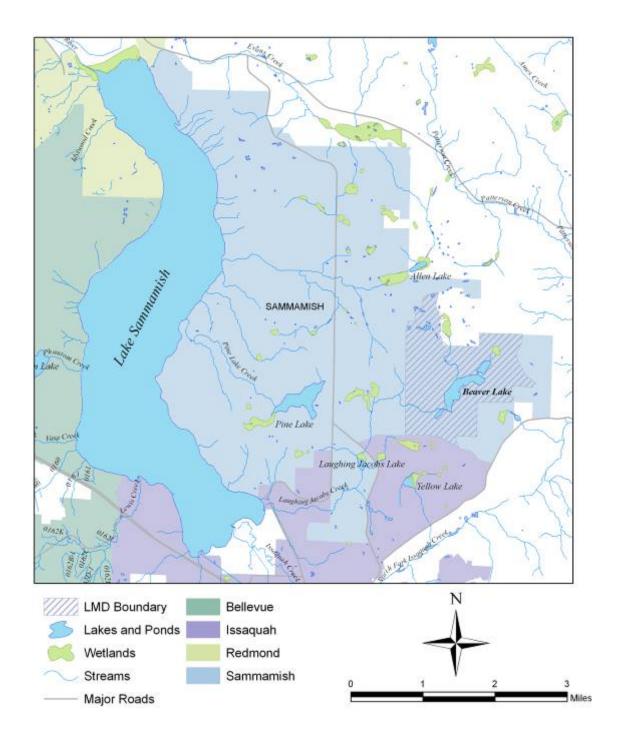
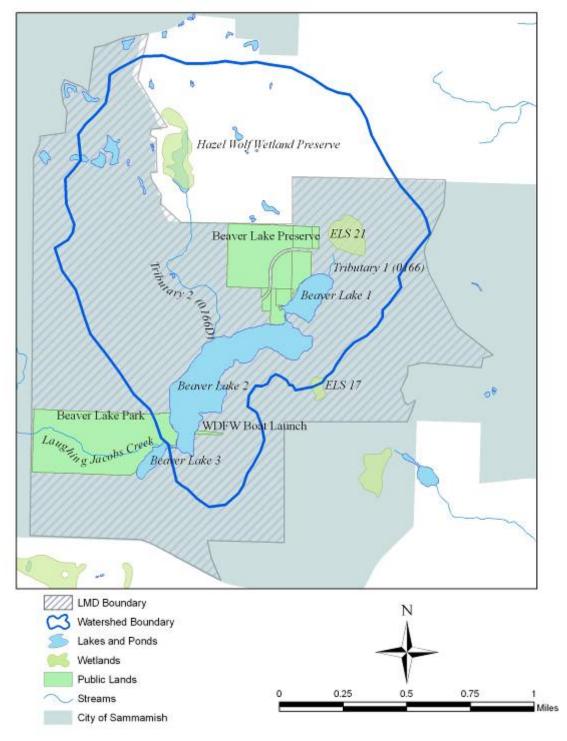
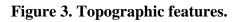
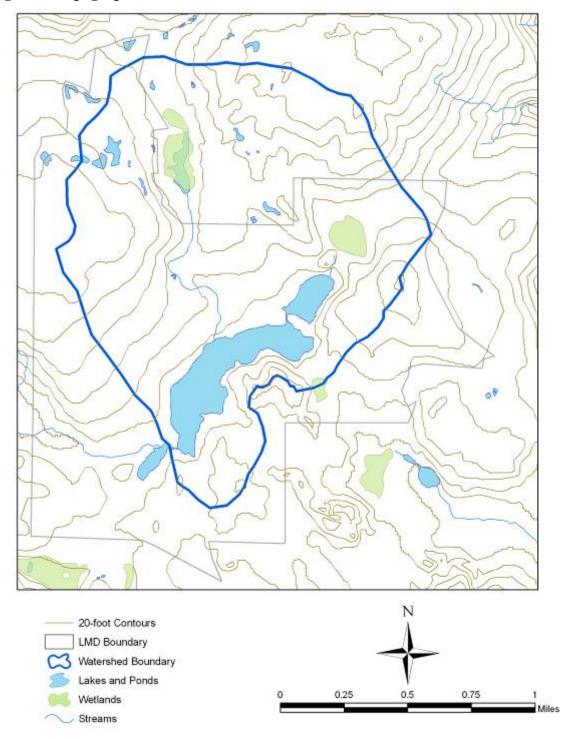


Figure 2. Major watershed features.







Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve

The 116-acre Hazel Wolf Wetlands Preserve is a pristine wetland-based wildlife that includes the 50-acre wetland, East Lake Sammamish 10, at its center. The wetland is home to nine different plant communities, including rare bog vegetation and open water areas (King County, 1999b).

In 1995, this wetland area was preserved for the future thanks to the cooperative efforts of concerned citizens, progressive corporations, county government, and a nonprofit environmental organization. The preserve was named for Hazel Wolf, a grass-roots advocate, who invigorated the regional environmental community with her spirit and foresight.

The preserve hosts several different wetland and forest habitats. This varied landscape supports many beautiful and sensitive plants and wildlife emblematic of the region. The preserve also links a network of protected habitats stretching from the Issaquah Alps to Lake Sammamish.

The wetland preserve is home to a wealth of animals. Bird life is diverse and includes ospreys, bald eagles, great blue and green herons, hooded mergansers, pied-billed grebes, and wood ducks (Land Conservancy, 1999). The wetland supports a variety of frogs, salamanders, and newts, as well as diverse mammals such as beavers, muskrats, raccoons, squirrels, bears, deer, and mice (Weinmann and Richter, 1999).

The preserve was established for a number of reasons, of which one of the most important was to protect water quality and habitat functions. The site has been also used historically by horseback riders and, more recently, by runners, cyclists, and hikers. As the population of the area grows, education of trail users becomes increasingly important to the mission of preserving the quality of the wetland and the downstream Beaver Lake area.

The preserve is bounded on the east, north, and west sides by an 18-hole golf course and housing development. Numerous stormwater facilities discharge water that eventually drains to the preserve's major wetland. Regular maintenance of these facilities will be essential to preserving the health of the wetland and Beaver Lake.

East Lake Sammamish 21

This 13-acre wetland has multiple characteristics common to bogs, including peat soil, low phosphorus levels, and acidic pH (King County, 1999b). The wetland is characterized by a central area of sphagnum moss and shrubs typical of bogs. Two intermittent streams flow into the wetland. A single outlet located on the south end flows directly to Beaver-1.

The eastern portion of the wetland abuts the subdivision of Trossachs. Two stormwater facilities were built adjacent to the wetland, encroaching on the buffer area. The northern most facility discharges to the wetland after being treated in a large wet-pond and peat-sand filter stormwater system. The second facility discharges just south of the wetland

outflow channel after first being treated in a large wet-pond and sand filter stormwater system that flows into the northern tributary of Beaver-1 downstream of the bog.

Patterson Creek 17

This three-acre wetland has no surface inflow channel. The wetland receives water from direct rainfall and surface runoff from the adjacent land. Outflow from the wetland occurs along both the western and eastern edges depending on water levels, so may contribute water to two different watersheds. The wetland vegetation is very similar to East Lake Sammamish 21, with a central mat of sphagnum moss (King County, 1999b). Currently the area surrounding this wetland is at the built out stage.

Lakes

Beaver Lake consists of two interconnected water bodies: Beaver-1 and Beaver-2, which flow to a small open wetland, Beaver-3. The main outflow from the lake exits from Beaver-3. Beaver-1 is the northernmost basin and, at 13 acres surface area, is about one-quarter the size of Beaver-2 (Table 1). Beaver-1 has an average depth of 22 feet and a maximum depth of 55 feet (Bortleson et al. 1976).

Beaver-1 water quality is heavily influenced by wetland discharge to the lake from East Lake Sammamish 21. The lake water is noticeably darker in water color due to humic matter leached from associated wetlands. The transparency is generally 1 to 2 meters in depth throughout the year.

Element*	Beaver Lake 1	Beaver Lake 2	Beaver Lake 3
Surface Area	13 acres	61.5 acres	4 acres
Maximum Depth	55 feet	54 feet	na
Average Depth	22 feet	21 feet	na
Lake Volume	271 acre-feet	1258 acre-feet	na
Altitude	407 feet	406 feet	na

Table 1. Physical characteristics of Beaver Lake.

Beaver-2, at 61.5 acres of surface area, is the largest basin and contains 82 percent of the total lake volume as well (Table 1). Beaver-2 is connected to Beaver-1 via a shallow channel and also receives wetland drainage from the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve through an inflow on the west shoreline. The water color of Beaver-2 is noticeably lighter than Beaver-1, with transparency generally ranging from 2 to 4 meters through the year.

Beaver-3 is four acres in size, with the lake outlet located on the western shoreline not far from the channel connecting to Beaver-2. The lake is generally very shallow during the

^{*} Data Sources: Bortleson et al. 1976; Appendix D; King County, 1990a

^{**} Wolcott 1965: Lakes of Washington Vol.1

summer. Aquatic vegetation dominates most of the surface area during the summer but the water depth allows small water craft to move between Beaver-2 and Beaver-3 through most of the year.

Streams

Inflow to Beaver Lake is seasonal, occurring primarily from November through June via two unnamed tributaries (Figure 2). The northernmost tributary (BLTRI1, stream 0166 on map) drains ELS-21 and portions of the Trossachs subdivision into Beaver-1. The westernmost tributary (BLTRI2, stream 0166D on map) drains into Beaver-2 from an area that includes the Plateau golf course and the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve.

Outflow from the lake is also seasonal, generally occurring from late fall through early summer. The lake water exits directly from Beaver-3 to Laughing Jacobs Creek, which ultimately discharges to Lake Sammamish. The limited flows from the watershed results in an estimated residence time (the average time required to completely renew the water volume of the lake basins) of nearly two years.

Demographics

The Beaver Lake watershed is located largely within the relatively new City of Sammamish (Figure 1). The city incorporated on August 31, 1999, marking a change in the governing jurisdiction for the Beaver Lake area from King County to the city.

Since 1990, the population of the Sammamish area has nearly doubled, increasing from a base of 21,550 in 1990 to more than 39,000 in 2006 (King County, 2006b). Based on 2000 statistics, one-third of the area's population is under 17 and only four percent is over 65. The racial/ethnic make-up of the area is 86 percent Caucasian, one percent African-American, eight percent Asian, three percent Latino, and two percent other ethnicities.

In the immediate Beaver Lake watershed, there were approximately 215 households in 1991 (King County, 1993a). In 1996 (at the time of Lake Management District formation), approximately 420 households were present in the watershed. In 2000, approximately 540 households are in the watershed based on lake management district records. In 2006, approximately 782 households are located in the watershed, based on lake management district records (City of Sammamish, 2006). Further growth is expected to occur, with a potential for approximately 870 households by 2016.

Land Use

The Beaver Lake area was designated for urban land use through the *East Sammamish Community Plan Update and Area Zoning* (King County, 1992) and the *King County Comprehensive Plan* (King County, 1994). In general, the City of Sammamish continued to use similar zoning regulations as those established by the County, with the most recent requirements established in the Sammamish Comprehensive Plan (2003, updated 2006). During the early 1990s, the potential for conversion of the mostly forested watershed to urban residential densities (primarily from three to eight units per acre) was a driving

force behind the development of the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a) and the subsequent formation of Beaver Lake Management District No. 1.

Ongoing development of the watershed continues to be viewed by the local community as having the potential to impact the long-term preservation of lake water quality, and Beaver Lake Management District No. 2 was passed in September 2001.

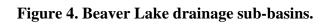
Land use can be compared between 2000 and 2006 to look for significant changes in land cover types that might impact quality of water delivered to the lake basins, as well as in the lake itself (Table 2).

Table 2. Watershed land use summary.

	Year 2000	Year 2006	Year 2006
			Revised
Land use Category	acreage	acreage	acreage
Golf Course	121	90	89
Forested	462	565	462
Wetland	62	31	62
Rural Residential, 1 du/2.5-10 acres	63	70	70
Urban Residential, 1-3 du/2.5 acres	91	198	198
Urban Residential, 1-3 du/acre	148	97	97
Urban Residential, 4-12 du/acre	85	58	58
Roads/Right of Way	72	0	73
Total Acres	1104	1109	1109

Due to the availability and use of more accurate land cover classification and delineation techniques, the total acreage of each sub-basin was adjusted in the 2006 update to the Beaver Lake Management Plan (Table 2 and Figure 4). The change in land cover classification and delineation resulted in a reclassification of approximately 80 acres from the upper basin to the lower lake basin, and a 4 acre increase in the total combined watershed area (Table 2 and Figures 4, 5). The revised 2006 acreage was used in the hydrologic model and phosphorus model attempted by Tetra Tech, discussed later in this document.

In 1993, approximately 660 acres of the watershed was categorized in forested uses (King County, 1993a). In 2000, approximately 462 acres remained as forest, which was essentially unchanged in 2006 (Table 2 and Figure 5). Adjustments in forested acreage, wetlands, and roads including Right-of-Way were made in the 2006 coverage. The decreases in numbers of acres in higher density development can be explained by the change in methodology.



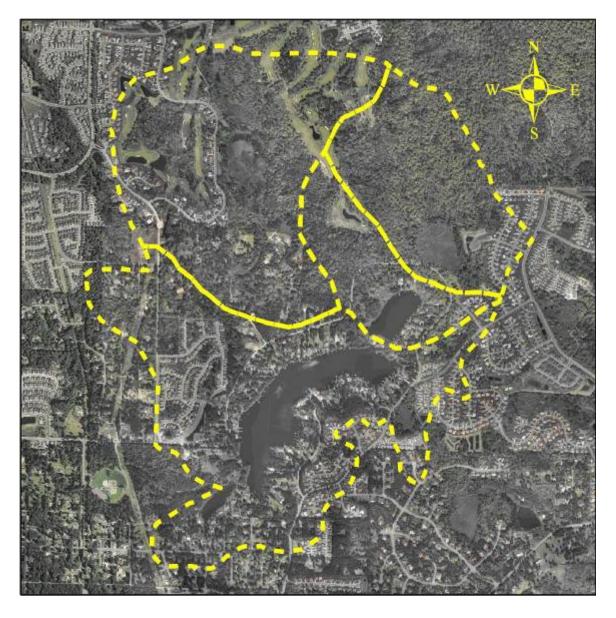
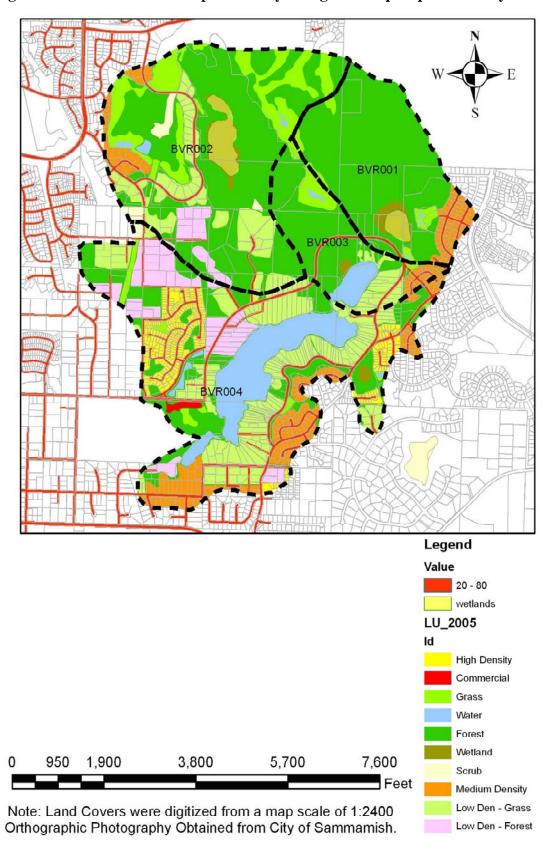


Figure 5. Current land use map used in hydrological and phosphorus analyses.



Chapter 3: Monitoring Program

This Chapter provides an overview of the monitoring methods used to collect lake and stream information for Beaver Lake. A more complete description of sampling protocols and analytical methods can be found in the *Water Quality Monitoring Plan* for Beaver Lake (King County, 1996b) which was developed using the Washington State Department of Ecology guidelines for quality assurance plans (Ecology, 1991).

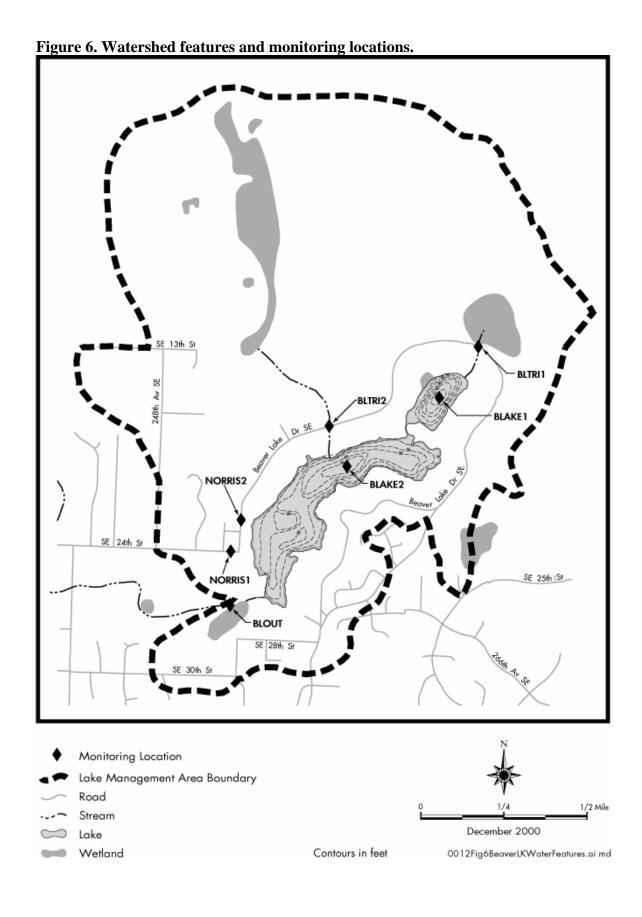
In summary, a four-year monitoring program was developed for the Beaver Lake area to collect information on the quality of the lake as watershed lands are converted from forested to residential uses. This monitoring program included both stream and lake monitoring elements. These elements are briefly described below beginning with sample site locations.

Sampling Sites

Beaver Lake consists of three interconnected bodies of water described as Beaver-1, Beaver-2, and Beaver-3 (See Chapter 2, Figure 2). For the lake monitoring program, water quality in Beaver-1 (BLAKE1) and Beaver-2 (BLAKE2) were characterized. Lake sampling locations for these two sites are shown in Figure 6.

The lake has two primary inflows, tributary 0166 (station BLTRI1) and tributary 0166D(station BLTRI2). The outflow discharges to Laughing Jacobs Creek via an outlet channel (tributary 0166, station BL4 or BLOUT) located on the western-side of Beaver-3 (see Chapter 2, Figure 2).

Beginning in 1998, two additional sampling sites (NORRIS1 and NORRIS2) were added to the stream monitoring program to characterize stormwater runoff from the forested property located west of Beaver Lake 2 (Figure 6) that was subsequently developed as the single family residential area Wesley Park. These sites are characterized by intermittent flow which occurs only during large storm events. A large detention pond constructed at Wesley Park onsite rerouted some storm flow to Laughing Jacobs Creek, but flow is still observed entering Beaver-2 during very large precipitation events.



Lake Monitoring

The Beaver Lake Management District funded a comprehensive lake monitoring program that matched earlier efforts in 1993, 1997 and 2000, conducted from October 2005 through September 2006. The emphasis was on lake parameters measured monthly throughout the year and inlet stream variables during the wet season (biweekly, October – May). This comprehensive program was complemented by a seasonal (May through October) lake monitoring program conducted by volunteers participating in the King County Department of Natural Resources Lake Stewardship Program.

The data collected through these two programs were used for different purposes. The comprehensive data collected by the Lake Management District was used for comparisons to previous efforts, developing lake nutrient budgets, and assessing the success of management strategies for the long-term protection of Beaver Lake. The data collected by Lake Stewardship volunteers provided a long-term record for evaluating seasonal trends in surface water quality in Beaver Lake. Results for both data collection efforts are reported in Chapters 4 and 5.

Management District Monitoring Program

Both lake sites (Figure 6) were monitored monthly for water quality during October 2005 through September 2006. These sites (BLAKE1 and BLAKE2) sample the water column over the deepest areas of the two lake basins. Water samples were collected for nutrient analysis from these sites at approximately 3 meter intervals.

The sampling frequency and parameters measured are detailed in Table 3. A complete explanation of methods and quality assurance protocols can be found in the Water Quality Monitoring Plan (King County, 1996b), which were followed for the period of 2001-2006 as well.

Component	ent Sampling Stations Parameters		Parameters
Lake	monthly	2 mid-lake stations, at 0,3,6,9,12, and 14m	Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus, Soluble
			Reactive Phosphorus
	July and	2 mid-lake stations, at 0,3,6,9,12, and 14m	Nitrite+Nitrate-Nitrogen, Ammonia
	August		
	monthly	2 mid-lake stations, water column	Chlorophyll a, Phaeophytin a,
		composite (combined samples from 0.5, 12	Phytoplankton species, biovolume, and
		and 3m)	identification
		Zooplankton species, enumeration, and	
		surface	identification
	monthly	2 stations, 0.5m or from the surface	Turbidity, Alkalinity, Color, Secchi depth
	monthly	2 stations, profile every meter	Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, pH,
			Conductivity

Volunteer Monitoring Program

Since 1985, Beaver Lake water quality has been evaluated as part of the King County Lake Stewardship Program (prior to 1996, the METRO Small Lakes Program). Through this program, the physical (Level I) and chemical (Level II) characteristics are monitored on approximately 45 small lakes in King County. Volunteer data are reported by King County in annual lake monitoring reports (King County, 1999c) and on line at

http://www.metrokc.gov/dnrp/wlr/water-resources/small-lakes/data/default.aspx.

For Level I, volunteers measure precipitation and lake level on a daily basis, and measure lake surface temperature and Secchi depth on a weekly basis. Lake level data from the Level I monitoring program was used to verify lake stage (level) simulations completed as part of the hydrologic analysis and subsequent water budget development for the lake.

For Level II, volunteers collect water samples biweekly from May through October for phosphorous, nitrogen, chlorophyll *a*, and algal analysis. Level II volunteers also measure Secchi depth and water temperature when collecting water samples.

For Level I and Level II monitoring methods, the sampling frequency, station location, and parameters monitored are summarized by component in Table 4. A complete description of methods and quality assurance protocols for Level I and II programs can be found in the *Sampling Manual for Lake Volunteers* (King County, 2006).

Table 4. 2001-2006 Volunteer monitoring program.

Component	Sampling Frequency	Stations	Parameters
Lake (Level I)	Daily Year-round	1 station (Beaver Lake 2 only)	Lake level and Precipitation
	Weekly	1 station (Beaver Lake 2 only)	Temperature, and Secchi depth
	Year-round		
Lake (Level II)	Biweekly May-October	2 stations, surface (1m)	Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Chlorophyll <i>a</i> , Pheophytin <i>a</i> , Temperature, and Secchi depth. Phytoplankton species sometimes identified.
	Summer profile	2 stations, surface, mid, and bottom depths	Same as biweekly parameters, with the addition of color, ammonia, nitrate-nitrogen, orthophosphate, and alkalinity at some depths.
	May and August		

Stream Monitoring

Water quality was also evaluated through the Lake Management District stream monitoring program. This program included the collection of baseflow and stormwater samples from the two tributaries to Beaver Lake, and when flow allowed, samples from two intermittent sites that exit the Wesley Park development (Figure 6).

Stream flow to the lake is seasonal, flowing typically from October through June only. Manual grab sampling methods were used to collect both baseflow and storm flow, and inlet and outflow samples (King County, 1996b). Storm events were measured as a composite of two grab samples taken approximately 8 hours apart.

Both of the major tributaries to the lake, BLTRI1 and BLTRI2, originate in wetland headwaters. BLTRI1 is the direct outflow from a 13-acre Class 1 bog that discharges directly into Beaver-1. BLTRI2 originates from a 31-acre open water wetland and flows about one quarter mile before entering Beaver-2 (Figure 6). The Wesley Park (Norris) discharge drains the eastern portion of the development and flows infrequently, only during the largest storms.

Discharge

Gaging data was collected from the inflow tributaries (BLTRI1 and BLTRI2) and the lake outlet (BLOUT) using 15-min stage recorders from November 2001 through September 2005. Data from each recorder was downloaded monthly and discharge determined using a rating curve developed for each site. Gaging data was used to determine mean annual daily discharge, mean daily discharge, and annual inflow loading, and to develop the water budget for the lakes.

Baseflow

When flow was present in the two stream channels, baseflow stream samples were collected on a bimonthly basis beginning November 2001 though June 2006. The water samples were analyzed for the parameters shown in Table 5. A complete description of stream sampling methods can be found in the *Water Quality Monitoring Plan* (King County, 1996b).

Table 5. 2001-2006 Stream monitoring program.

Component	Sampling	Stations	Parameters
Inlets/Outlets	Biweekly	2 sites at primary inflows for baseline (BLTRI1 and BLTRI2) plus 1 site ("Sauerbrey Crk" during storm flows); 2 dock stations on both Beaver Lake basins measured for pH, temperature, conductivity, color, and alkalinity.	Temperature, pH, Dissolved Oxygen, Conductivity, Total Phosphorus, Ortho- Phosphorus, Color, Turbidity, Total Suspended Solids
Flow/Hydrology	Daily	Lake level Inflow and Outflow Rain Gage	Volume Fluctuations Total Discharge Total Precipitation

Stormwater

Because of the moderating effects of the upstream wetlands, the tributary streams to Beaver Lake have been found to have a history of slow response to precipitation events. Thus, characterizing "stormwater quality" has been ultimately restricted to characterizing water quality during high flow events.

During these sampling events, high flow samples were combined from two individual grab samples taken over the course of an individual storm event. A storm event was generally defined as 1 inch of rain in a 24-hour period preceded by 60- to 72-hours of dry conditions (less than 0.25 inches per day). Volunteers assisted with high flow stormwater characterization by measuring stream height and assisting in the collection of individual grab samples over the course of the storm.

A goal of measuring four storm events was set for each year. However, because of the slow response of the tributaries to precipitation, the fact that storms come in series in the Pacific Northwest, and time guidelines for submitting samples to the King County Environmental labs, typically only two to three events could be sampled each year.

Chapter 4: Lake and Stream Quality

For both basins of Beaver Lake, water quality data are available from a variety of sources including the original *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a), the *Beaver Lake Management Plan Update* (2000) and from the King County Lake Stewardship volunteer monitoring program (both the annual reports from 1995 – 2004 and web reports found at http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/waterres/smlakes/.

As part of the Beaver Lake Management District monitoring program, selected parameters of stream quality were also monitored, and this will be addressed in a separate section in this chapter.

These data will be compared with data collected for the two previous management plans.

Lake Water Quality

For selected water quality parameters that were measured, average concentrations in the surface water (0.5 meters depth) are shown in Table 6. In general, values for these parameters have remained fairly similar for the four water years that have been measured (1992, 1997, 2000, and 2006), although some up and down variation can be seen between years. Differences between years are not unusual, given the large number of variables that affect conditions in lakes each year, such as the amount and timing of water inputs, the degree of windiness, the number and timing of sunny days, changes in seasonality, changes in predator populations, etc.

Two variables that have shown a steady upwards change over time in both basins are alkalinity and pH, which are related. Alkalinity is a measure of the acid neutralizing capacity of the water (sometimes called "buffering capacity"), while pH is a reverse measure of the number of hydrogen ions in the water, otherwise known as acidity (the lower the pH, the more hydrogen ions are present and the more acid is the water). The increase in alkalinity is likely related to the increase in development throughout the watershed, as both lakes naturally contain water low in buffering ions due to the nature of native soils and rock. Development generally involves producing cement structures, such as roadbeds, sidewalks, bridges, basements and slabs. All of these structures leach ions over time into rainwater, similar to what would be produced by limestone. Therefore, development is akin to adding limestone formations to the watershed, and an increase in alkalinity of surface waters is to be expected. Consequences are unclear at this point, but are unlikely to be dramatic unless a threshold is reached that gives an advantage to some plant and animal species over others, in which case ecological community structures may change.

Most freshwater lakes in temperate climates are phosphorus limited, which means that of all the nutrients necessary for algae (phytoplankton) to grow and reproduce, phosphorus is the least available in the water. Thus, increases in phosphorus concentrations in the

lake can lead to larger algae populations that contribute to a perceived degradation of water quality in lakes.

For Beaver Lake, phosphorus was identified as the limiting nutrient in the original Beaver Lake Management Plan and therefore, in order to maintain Beaver Lake water quality, phosphorus control has been the focus of preservation efforts (King County 1993a). The data indicate that in both basins, Beaver-1 and Beaver-2, phosphorus levels have not changed significantly over the four water years. Higher values found in water years 1997 and 2006 may be linked to greater precipitation and subsequent storm water runoff, which can increase sediment inputs into the lake, but not result in an immediate response by the algae.

Other measured parameters, such as Secchi transparency, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, and color showed slight variation between the years, but did not suggest any directional changes over time.

In the section that follows, phosphorus as well as other water quality parameters are discussed in more depth for both lake basins. Complete data for the other water years discussed can be found in the technical appendices of both the original Beaver Lake Management Plan (1993) and the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update (2000). Data for water year 2006 can be found in the technical appendices of this update.

Table 6. Average surface (0.5 meter) concentrations for select water quality parameters.

Parameter	Water	F	Beaver Lake	1	В	eaver Lake 2	2
	Year*	Average	Min	Max	Average	Min	Max
Total	1992	28.4	10.0	40.0	19.3	11	32
Phosphorus	1997	30.6	14.5	47.5	21.2	9	42.8
$(\mu g/L)$	2000	23.3	12.2	37.4	15.9	10.1	33
	2006	27.5	15.2	57.7	18.8	8.8	38.6
Ortho-	1992	8.6	5.0	29	6.5	5.0	15.0
Phosphate	1997	13.7	6.9	30.4	7.0	3.5	12.3
(µg/L)	2000	6.0	1.0	19.4	2.6	1.0	6.1
	2006	12.3	<2	16.5	4.7	<2	19.9
Chlorophyll a	1992	10.8	0.3	44.0	3.9	0.9	11.0
(µg/L)	1997	7.5	0.4	23.2	10.4	2.5	35.2
	2000	5.1	0.1	20.8	5.5	0.6	13.7
	2006	6.9	< 0.5	20.0	4.1	0.9	7.5
Secchi	1992	1.3	0.9	2.0	2.5	2.0	3.6
Depth	1997	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.3
(m)	2000	1.8	1.3	2.5	2.8	2.3	3.5
	2006	1.3	0.9	1.8	2.5	1.8	3.0
Temperature	1992	14.1	4.9	26.0	14.7	5.1	27.0
(C)	1997	12.4	3.4	22.2	13.2	3.6	23.2
	2000	12.5	4.0	23.3	13.1	4.6	24.1
	2006	12.8	4.4	22.6	13.2	5.4	23.1
Dissolved	1992	8.1	5.7	9.9	8.9	6.7	11.1
Oxygen	1997	8.0	5.4	11.0	8.9	6.8	11.4
(mg/L)	2000	8.0	6.9	9.7	8.7	7.0	10.8
	2006	8.4	6.8	10.0	9.2	7.1	11.0
pН	1992	5.9	5.5	6.9	5.8	4.9	6.9
	1997	6.0	5.6	7.6	6.3	6.0	6.7
	2000	6.2	5.8	6.9	6.5	6.3	7.1
	2006	6.4	5.9	6.9	6.8	6.4	7.3
Conductivity	1992	31	18	38	37	20	41
(µmhos/cm)	1997	23	20	26	31	27	34
	2000	37	30	44	42	37	51
	2006	33	31	36	46	43	48
Alkalinity	1992	5.1	3.0	10.0	7.8	6.0	11.0
(mgCaCO ³ /L)	1997	7.0	4.6	10.6	9.1	6.1	11.3
	2000	9.2	7.7	10.8	10.9	9.8	12.0
	2006	11.2	7.1	18.0	15.6	11.3	25.0
Turbidity (NTU)	1992	0.6	0.3	1.1	0.5	0.3	0.9
	1997	1.3	0.6	2.8	1	0.6	1.6
	2000	1.1	0.5	2.4	0.9	0.5	1.4
	2006	1.2	0.7	2.1	1	0.6	1.9
Color	1992	0.365	0.231	0.463	0.144	0.051	0.257
(UV 254)	1997	0.442	0.206	0.617	0.273	0.206	0.463
	2000	0.406	0.360	0.463	0.185	0.129	0.257
	2006	0.475	0.437	0.543	0.224	0.198	0.262

^{*} Water years last from October of the previous year to September of the named year. For example: WY2006 runs from October 2005 to September 2006.

^{**}na = data not available.

Management District Monitoring Program

The monitoring program funded by the Beaver Lake Management District resulted in the collection of lake water quality data for October 2005 through September 2006. The data collected are compared with data collected previously for the original Beaver Lake Management Plan and the update in 2000. In this section, physical parameters (temperature, water clarity, and color) are discussed first followed by chemical parameters (dissolved oxygen, conductivity, alkalinity, pH, phosphorus, nitrogen, and chlorophyll *a*), and then biological parameters (bacteria, phytoplankton and zooplankton).

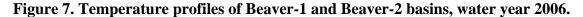
Temperature

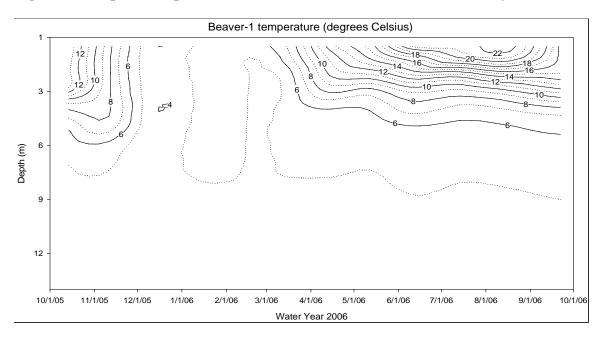
The density of water at different temperatures is important in the development of thermal stratification of lakes. Stratification is the layering of the lake water into sections with distinct temperature because water warmed by sunshine is lighter and will tend to sit on top of the water body rather than mixing into the deeper, cool water. This lack of mixing during warm seasons results in the separation of the lake water column into distinct temperature and chemical layers based on density.

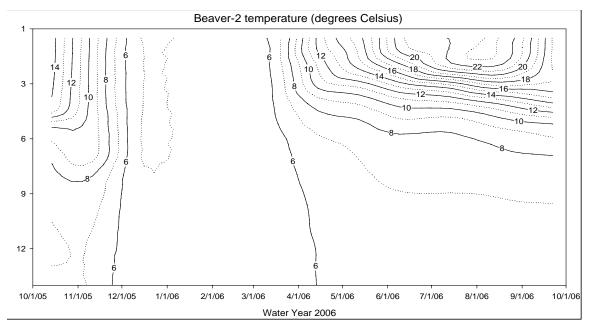
A typical seasonal pattern results, with water temperature being nearly uniform during winter followed by stratification in spring when sunlight starts significantly warming surface waters. This continues through summer, generally characterized by three distinct temperature layers: the epilimnion (upper), metalimnion (middle), and hypolimnion (lower). The metalimnion is characterized by large temperature changes from top to bottom of the layer, which effectively isolates the epilimnion from the hypolimnion and leads to distinct differences in chemical concentrations of the layers.

This pattern and its consequences can be depicted by plotting conditions in the water column over an entire water year on charts called **isopleths** or **contour charts**. These can be read like topographic maps, with the temperature lines taking the place of equal elevation lines. For each basin, time through the water year is along the X-axis (equivalent of east-west on a map) while water depth is from top to bottom along the Y-axis (equivalent of north-south). The temperature lines are drawn for every degree, with every other degree depicted as a solid line with the temperature identified, while the degree lines in between are dotted.

The temperature contour chart for Beaver-1 (see Figure 7) shows that when the water year began, the basin was thermally stratified from the surface down to 6 meters. Over the next two months, the top 6 meters of the water column cooled until by December, the lake was essentially the same temperature from top to bottom (i.e., thoroughly mixed). This remained the case through the winter until early to mid March, when warming at the surface began to separate layers in the water column, which remained in effect through the rest of the water year. The period of greatest difference was in August, when the surface water was 22 degrees Celsius, while the bottom remained the same temperature as it had been throughout the water year.







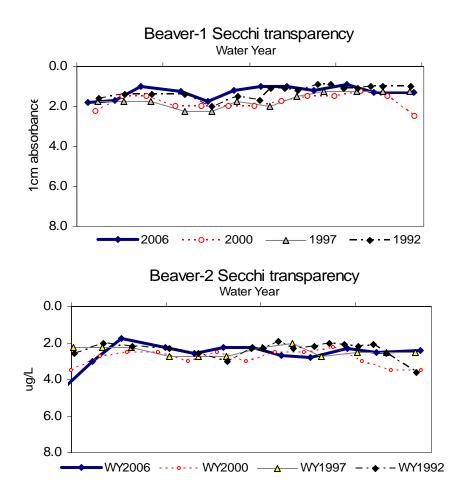
Beaver-2 shows a similar pattern, but there are a few differences largely attributable to basin size and degree of exposure. While both basins have similar maximum depths, Beaver-2 has more than twice the surface area and is long in the direction of the prevailing winds, which gives it much less protection from wave generation. This means that wind energy can push water more effectively, which results in different timing of stratification and overturn, as well as the epilimnion of Beaver-2 being a thicker layer of water. Comparing the contour maps of the two basins illustrates this. Beaver-2 mixes earlier than Beaver-1 in the fall, and it stratifies later in the spring, which results in the bottom temperature being a little warmer (it is above 6 degrees Celsius through the summer months), and the epilimnion is deeper as well.

Water Clarity and Color

Water turbidity and color affect water clarity, which controls the depth that light penetrates the water column. The availability of light affects plant growth, including both algae and rooted aquatic plants, since photosynthesis cannot occur in the darkness. Turbidity is generally related to suspended fine sediments, the abundance of small bodied algae, or occasionally decaying organic matter. Water color is often related to incomplete decomposition of organic in soils of the watershed or in wetlands that connect to the lake, leaving large organic molecules (called humic acids) that are then carried into the lake by surface water inputs. The yellow or tea color they give the water occurs naturally and has consequences for both water clarity and plants/algae living in the lake. Abundant algae can also color the water in lakes for a short time during blooms, giving them colors that range from pea soup to bright green, and occasionally even turquoise, brown, red or maroon.

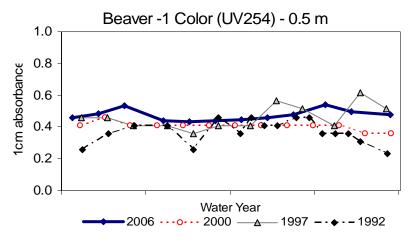
In Beaver-1, Secchi depth (a relative measure of water transparency) has averaged less then 2.0 meters over the four water years that have been measured. In Beaver-2, average water clarity is higher, ranging between 2.3 to 2.8 meters (see Figure 8a.)

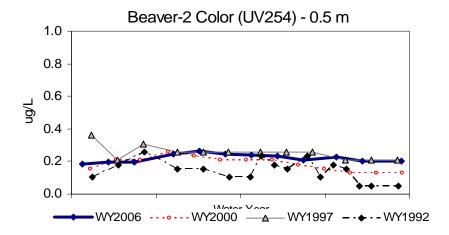
Figure 8a. Comparison of Secchi transparency values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement.



The water clarity in both lakes is certainly related to color, probably more so than to turbidity. In both basins the humic acid color of the water plays an important role in water clarity, although its impact is greater in Beaver-1 than in Beaver-2 (see Figure 8b). Water color was measured by light absorbance in the ultraviolet light range (UV254) in water year 2006 and earlier Platinum-cobalt color measurements (1992-2000) were corrected to UV units for comparison purposes (King County Environmental Labs, personal communication). The higher color values in Beaver-1 result in lower water clarity than in Beaver-2, which can be seen in the Secchi depth measurements. The source of color to both basins originates in upstream wetlands which discharge organic matter and highly colored water to Beaver Lake. The main tributary to Beaver-1 comes directly from a sphagnum bog wetland (ELS 21) that flows a very short distance, while the main tributary to Beaver-2 comes from a larger wetland complex (Hazel Wolf wetland) that flows through both wooded and developed areas for about 0.25 miles before it enters the lake, receiving other drainage flows before entering the lake.

Figure 8b. Comparison of water color values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement.





Note than in general, UV absorbance is nearly twice as high in Beaver-1 as it is for water in the Beaver-2 basin.

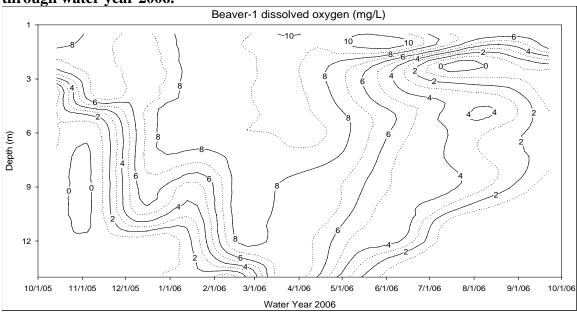
Dissolved Oxygen

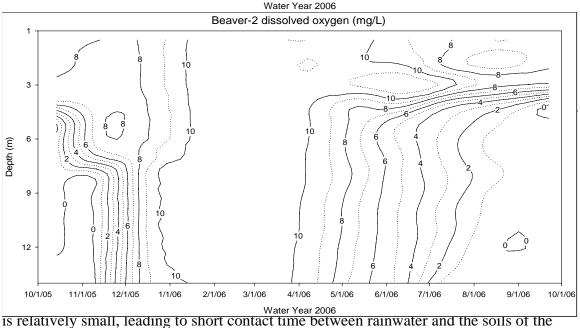
Oxygen is important for supporting most life forms found in lakes, as well as regulating some important chemical processes. Once a lake becomes stratified, oxygen levels begin dropping in the hypolimnion because there is no contact with the earth's atmosphere that would allow replenishment. Since decomposer organisms in the bottom sediments use oxygen, over time the amount available can decline to near zero. This can change the chemical reactions occurring at the lake/sediment interface, causing phosphorus that would remain in the sediments to be released to the deep water. This phosphorus then becomes available for plant growth in the upper water when the lake water mixes in the fall as the temperatures become uniform through the water column.

Surface concentrations of oxygen are generally higher in Beaver-2 in comparison to Beaver-1 (Table 6). Contour maps show the pattern of oxygen concentrations in the two lakes over water year 2006 (Figure 9). One interesting thing to note is that oxygen concentrations are uniform from top to bottom in Beaver-1 for only a very short period in the winter, while they are mixed much longer in Beaver-2. This is likely because the

relatively small surface area of the lake relative to its depth means that water (and therefore the oxygen content) is mixed fairly slowly by the wind. Another interesting pattern is the development in Beaver-1 during summer of an isolated oxygen minimum around 3 meters deep. This is probably caused by animals such as fish and zooplankton, staying at this depth, using more oxygen in their metabolism than is replenished by either photosynthesis or surface diffusion from the atmosphere. This does not happen in Beaver-2, again likely because its shape and surface to depth ratio allows for wind to push the water more efficiently.

Figure 9. Contour maps of oxygen concentrations in Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins through water year 2006.





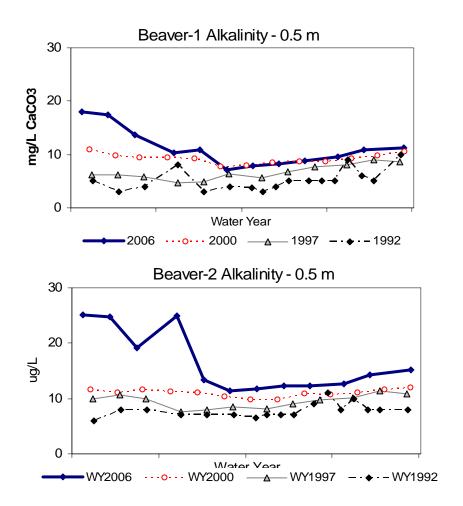
is relatively small, leading to short contact time between rainwater and the soils of the watershed. Conductivity in Beaver-2 was slightly higher in both 2000 and 2006 than in previous years, suggesting that development may be contributing to a minor increase.

Alkalinity (or acid neutralizing capacity) is a measure of a water body's ability to neutralize the acidity caused by hydrogen ions, while pH is a direct measure of the hydrogen ion concentration. Because pH plays an important role in many biological and chemical processes, alkalinity can also have an important affect on the character of a lake and its ability to buffer chemical processes and support a range of animal and plant species.

In Beaver-1, both pH and alkalinity levels are lower than those in Beaver-2 (Table 6). Comparisons can be made between years for alkalinity (Figure 10). In both basins, it is clear that slightly higher values are found every year than for the previous period of measurement. The exceptionally high values in the beginning of water year 2006 did eventually drop to levels more similar to previous years, but are suggestive of what may happen in the future. The trend is steadily upward for the lake as a whole.

Upstream wetlands and the processing occurring in them heavily influence lake chemistry. In Beaver-1 the surface pH ranged from 5.9 to 6.9 and averaged 6.4 in 2006, while in Beaver-2 the surface pH ranged from 6.4 to 7.3 and averaged 6.8. Highly productive lakes and lakes in limestone areas with high alkalinities can have pH values of 9 to 10, while Beaver Lake remains in the slightly acid range typical of the soft water Pacific Northwest lakes.

Figure 10. Comparison of alkalinity values through the water year for the 4 different periods of measurement.



Nutrient Limitation

Most lake water quality problems from the community point of view are related to increased nutrients for plants that result in nuisance plant growth, generally as algae, but sometimes as rooted aquatic plants in the shallow areas. Prior to evaluating management options if nuisances or health risks are occurring, the nutrient that limits plant growth must be determined, since reducing the availability of the limiting nutrient should bring about the most effective results. Both nitrogen and phosphorus are major nutrients that are important to plant growth. Most often in lakes in the temperate areas of the world, phosphorus is limiting, although in some cases nitrogen has been found to be in smaller supply. However, in general the management focus has been on reducing phosphorus inputs to lake waters.

When determining nutrient limitation, studies have examined the nitrogen to phosphorus ratios of surface water and related that to the kinds and abundances of algae found. Ratios greater than 17:1 generally suggest that phosphorus limits algal growth (Carroll and

Pelletier, 1991) while ratios of less than 10:1 suggest nitrogen or concurrent limitation. Previous data for Beaver Lake suggested that phosphorus was the limiting nutrient for the lake (King County, 1993a).

To confirm whether phosphorus levels continued to drive algal growth, limited nitrogen data were collected for July and August in 1997, 2000, and 2006. Based on this data, nitrogen to phosphorus ratios for Beaver-1 ranged from 14:1 to 37:1 while in Beaver-2 ratios ranged from 28:1 to 38:1. These ratios indicate that phosphorus continues to be the limiting nutrient for algal growth and thus controlling phosphorus inputs is the most important goal for management of water quality.

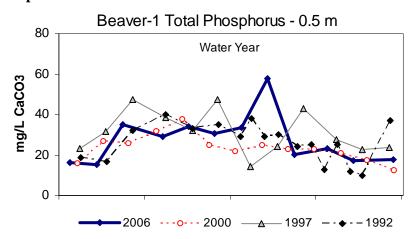
Phosphorus

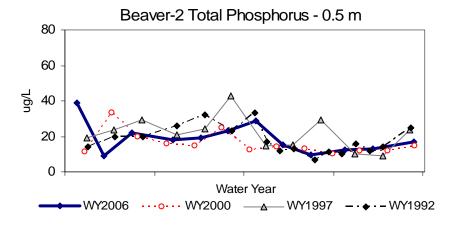
Phosphorus is a common element found in soil, rock, plant and animal tissue, as well as in the atmosphere. All organisms rely on phosphorus to survive and grow. In freshwater environments, phosphorus availability provides for algal growth that through food web dynamics supports higher organisms such as zooplankton and fish.

Phosphorus can be measured in a variety of different forms, but the most common methods estimate total phosphorus and ortho-phosphate. Total phosphorus represents both organic and inorganic forms of phosphorus while ortho-phosphate represents the dissolved fraction of inorganic phosphorus that is immediately available for algal growth.

Both forms of phosphorus have been measured in Beaver Lake for the four water years (see Figure 11). Comparisons are made between years for total phosphorus in the surface waters of the two basins. Surface concentrations vary, but show no general pattern that suggests a trend or change over time.

Figure 11. Comparison of total phosphorus values through the water year for the four different periods of measurement.





Concentrations are typically higher in Beaver-1 than in the larger Beaver-2, possibly reflecting the difference in inputs between the two basins. In 1992, 2000, and 2006 total phosphorus surface concentrations were lower than those observed in 1997 (Table 7). Year-to-year variability in phosphorus concentration can be partially attributed to the amount and timing of precipitation. During 1997 which was a wet year, higher phosphorus concentrations were measured in both basins.

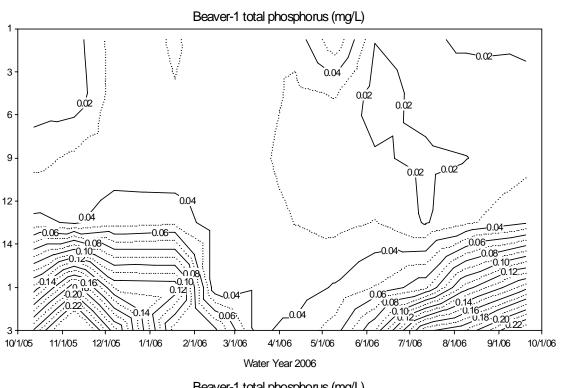
Table 7. Average surface total phosphorus concentrations for four water years.

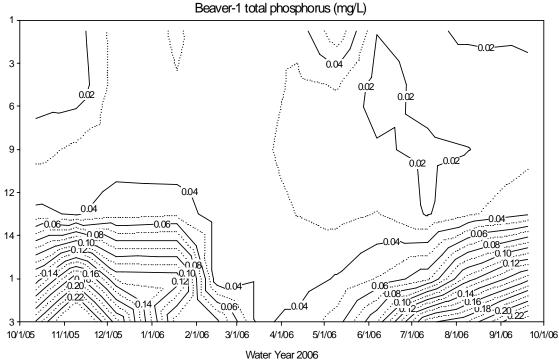
Water	Beaver-1	Beaver-2	Rainfall	Rainfall	Rainfall	Rainfall
Year	Total P	Total P	@46U*	@MLU*	@18Y*	Level I*
	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)
1992	28.4	19.3	45	not available		not available
1997	30.6	21.2	70	63		55
2000	23.3	15.9	not available	41		40
2006	27.5	16.4			43	50

^{*} The precipitation record for the Beaver Lake area was taken from site 46U (Black Nugget gauge) until midway through the 1999 water year when property access changed. Therefore, the precipitation record from MLU (Mystic Lake gauge) and the Beaver Lake2-Level I gage sites are also shown to allow comparison of annual rainfall levels with surface total phosphorus levels.

When averaged over the period, phosphorus levels are relatively stable from year to year when precipitation levels are similar, although if the rainfall comes in the form of large storms it can affect the outcome. Patterns of phosphorus concentrations seen in contour plots for water year 2006 (Figure 12) show that increases in phosphorus in the deep water occur over the summer in both basins, suggesting that internal recycling in the hypolimnion may be another important process that provides phosphorus to algae for growth and reproduction. This clearly results in higher levels of phosphorus in the deep water of Beaver-1, which probably relates to the longer period of anoxia observed in the oxygen contour plots (Figure 9).

Figure 12. Contour maps of total phosphorus concentrations in Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins through water year 2006.





Nitrogen

Nitrogen exists in a variety of forms in the aquatic environment. These forms include nitrite (NO₂), nitrate (NO₃), ammonia (NH₃), organic nitrogen (many molecular forms),

and elemental nitrogen (N_2) . NO_3 and NH_3 are the forms most commonly used by algae and plants, although some bluegreen algae can use N_2 through a special process carried out by bacteria that they harbor, similar to alders and other N-fixing plant species.

Limited nitrogen data was collected for Beaver Lake during the years of measurement, mainly because nitrogen availability does not appear to limit algal growth in Beaver Lake. Total nitrogen, NO₂-NO₃, and NH₃ were measured in July and August during the four water years (Table 8). For all water years, total nitrogen levels in the surface water are consistently higher in Beaver-1 than in Beaver-2. Summer levels of available nitrogen appear to be lower in both 2000 and 2006 for both basins than in previous years, but the earlier years were still fairly close to the lower analytical levels of detection.

Table 8. Average summer (July and August) surface nitrogen concentrations for four water years.

Water	Total N	NO2-NO3	NH3
Year	(mg/L)	(\(\mathbb{E}g/\)L)	(Ξg/L)
Little Beave	r		
1992	597	50	13
1997	533	25	24
2000	547	<mdl*< td=""><td><mdl*< td=""></mdl*<></td></mdl*<>	<mdl*< td=""></mdl*<>
2006	715	<mdl*< td=""><td><mdl*< td=""></mdl*<></td></mdl*<>	<mdl*< td=""></mdl*<>
Big Beaver			
1992	385	42	25
1997	331	25	26
2000	345	<mdl*< td=""><td><mdl*< td=""></mdl*<></td></mdl*<>	<mdl*< td=""></mdl*<>
2006	363	<mdl*< td=""><td><mdl*< td=""></mdl*<></td></mdl*<>	<mdl*< td=""></mdl*<>

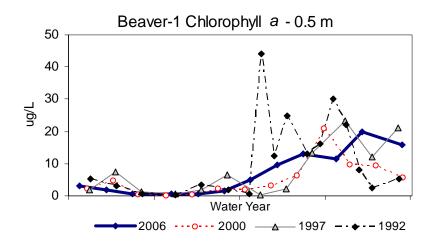
^{* &}lt;MDL = below analytical level of detection. For Nitrate-Nitrite, this equals 20 ug/L. For ammonia, this equals 10 ug/L

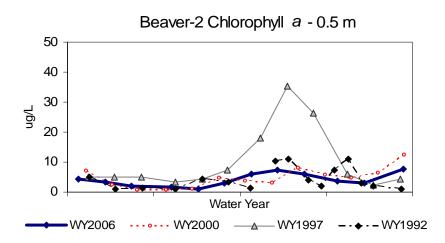
Chlorophyll a

Chlorophyll *a* is one of most common photosynthetic pigments found in algae. Measurement of this pigment is frequently used to characterize the volume of algae in freshwater, which is often linked directly to beneficial uses of a lake since abundant algae can decrease water clarity and create nuisance conditions.

For both lakes, very small amounts of chlorophyll are recorded in the surface waters during the winter, while varying amounts are found during the summer (Figure 13). With the exception of 1997, Beaver-1 generally has more chlorophyll a in the summer, suggesting higher algae biovolume, which is consistent with its higher phosphorus content. On 1997, Beaver-2 experienced a persistent algae bloom through much of the summer, which contributed to a higher average chlorophyll content during that year.

Figure 13. Chlorophyll *a* annual record for four water years.



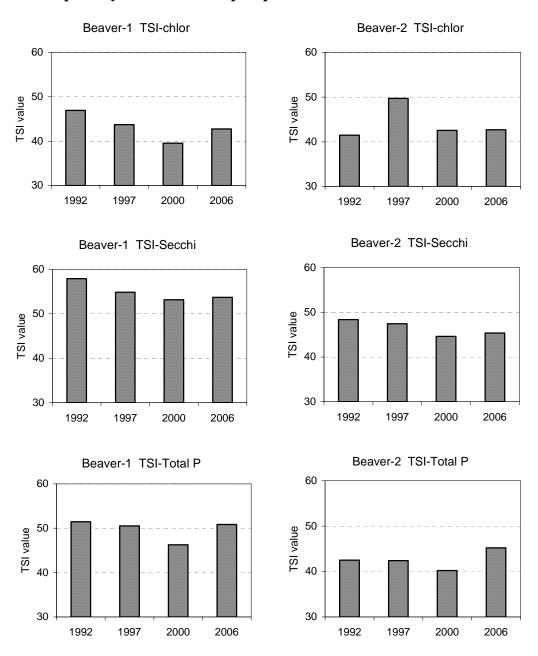


Trophic State Indices

The Carlson Trophic State Index (1977) calculates index values from data on Secchi depth, chlorophyll *a* concentrations, and total phosphorus concentrations to estimate a lake's level of phytoplankton production. These values are then classified into 3 defined levels of lake productivity: oligotrophic (or low productivity), mesotrophic (medium) and eutrophic (high). TSI values ranging between 40 and 50 are defined as mesotrophic or moderately good conditions, while values greater than 50 are indicative of eutrophic or fair conditions. TSI values are usually calculated for the period of May – October, which coincides with the growing season in the northern hemisphere. Since October is the beginning of the water year, for Beaver Lake, the average TSI values were calculated for the period May – September (Figure 14).

TSI values for chlorophyll show that for three out of the four water years, Beaver-1 is above the threshold for eutrophy, though one of those years is very close. In contrast, Beaver-2 rates somewhat lower. The 1997 summer season is above the eutrophic threshold, but the other 3 years are mesotrophic, although 2000 is just under that limit.

Figure 14. Average Trophic State Indices for both lake basins for the period of May – September for all four water years. TSI-chlor = chlorophyll. TSI-Secchi = Secchi transparency. TSI-TP = total phosphorus.



TSI values for Secchi transparency show a similar pattern of higher values derived for Beaver-1 than for Beaver-2. In the case of TSI calculations for Secchi, it must be remembered that water color can have a negative effect on water clarity, so the values for Beaver-1 undoubtedly reflect more water color as well as more algal production in comparison to Beaver-2. This is probably the reason why TSI-Secchi values for Beaver-1 rank higher than the TSI-chlorophyll values for the basin, while for Beaver-2, the TSI-Secchi values are actually lower than for TSI-chlorophyll.

TSI values based on total phosphorus are lower for both lakes than the values calculated based on the other two parameters. Water years 2000 and 2006 are lower than 1992 and 1997 in Beaver-1, with the later years being in the mid-range for mesotrophy. For Beaver-2, values have been within the mesotrophic range for the entire period, although there is an increase in 2006 from previous years. This is likely within normal variability, but needs to be tracked over time.

Bacteria

Fecal coliform bacteria originate in the intestinal tract of humans and other warm-blooded animals. This bacterium is not considered harmful to humans but is used to indicate possible bacterial contamination by sewage from on-site septic systems. Sewage is likely to contain a whole host of other bacteria that can be harmful to humans.

Fecal coliform counts at Beaver Lake were measured mid-lake during water years 1992, 1997 and 2000 (Beaver Lake Management Plan Update 2000). All data were below the state threshold standard for primary contact (50 colony-forming units per 100 mls of water). The strategy for measurement was changed in 2006 to measure *E.coli*, which is a fecal coliform bacteria species that is directly harmful, and to add stations along the perimeter of the lake that might better reflect sources such as goose feces or failing septic systems, as well as report on conditions in the water where most people swim or do other recreational activities. Testing once a month from May through October for several years has shown that no sites in the lake have recurrent violations of the state standard (King County annual reports to Sammamish, 2005-2006). Several higher values from water samples taken near Beaver Lake Park may reflect pet waste from dogs playing along the shoreline or from congregations of Canada geese.

Phytoplankton

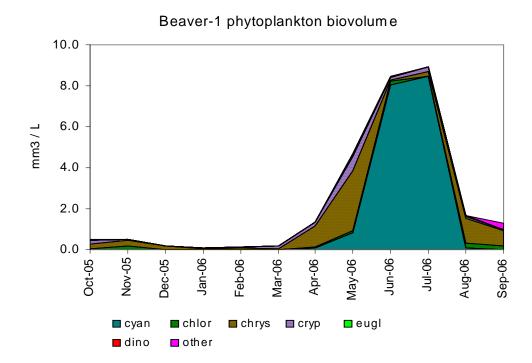
Freshwater phytoplankton include a variety of algae, bacteria and certain stages of some species of fungi and actinomycetes (Reynolds, 1984), but the algae are the most conspicuous and prominent group in the phytoplankton. These microscopic, photosynthetic plants form the basic foundation of food production in water bodies. Planktonic algae, along with bacteria, fungi, and fine organic matter, are grazed by higher organisms, primarily the zooplankton, which are then consumed by other invertebrate and vertebrate (fish) predators, creating the bottom layers of the food web.

Major groups of algae commonly occurring in a lake are the blue-green bacteria (Cyanobacteria, sometimes also called bluegreen algae), the green algae (Chlorophyta), the golden brown algae (Chrysophyta, both diatoms and other species), the dinoflagellates (Pyrrhophyta), euglenoids (Euglenophyta), and cryptomonads (Cryptophyta).

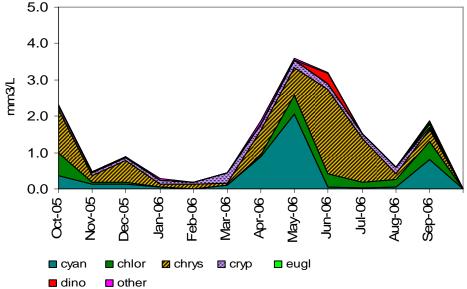
The types and amount of algae present in a lake vary over the annual cycle and are dependent on a complex interaction of factors such as nutrient supply and other chemical factors, light, temperature, competition between species, sinking rates, and preferential invertebrate grazing. The algae in a lake can often be used as indicators of the overall nutrient status of the waterbody, as well as sometimes predicting the likelihood of nuisance algae blooms.

For Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins, phytoplankton trends were analyzed for the 2006 water year and compared with data collected for the *Beaver Lake Management Plan Update* (King County, 2000). This section describes recent trends found in phytoplankton biovolume and summarizes overall phytoplankton community patterns for both lake basins. A complete analysis of phytoplankton data, including both cell density and biovolume trends, is reported in Appendix C.

Figure 15. Algal biovolume for 2006 water year, both basins



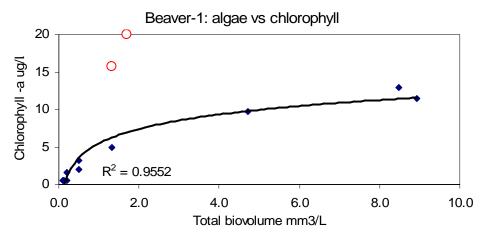


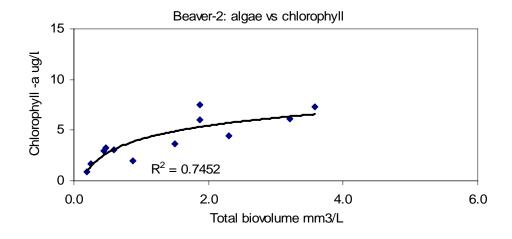


Biovolume Trends

Overall phytoplankton biovolume patterns, including timing and intensity of peaks, were distinctly different for each Beaver Lake basin during the 2006 water year (Figure 15). Note that the scale of the chart for Beaver-1 algal biovolume is twice that for Beaver-2. Beaver-1 algae peaked at a time when the algae in Beaver-2 were beginning to decline, although both dropped by the time the water year had ended. The phytoplankton in Beaver-2 rose again on the last date, suggesting a fall bloom may have begun. While both lakes had significant amounts of cyanobacteria, Beaver-2 supported large volumes of chrysophytes that replaced the cyanobacteria in midsummer, while the cyanobacteria replaced the reverse occurred in Beaver-1. Beaver-2 also had a distinct population of dinoflagellates in June, which was not found in Beaver-1.

Figure 16a. Beaver Lake chlorophyll a versus algal cell volume for the 2006 water year.

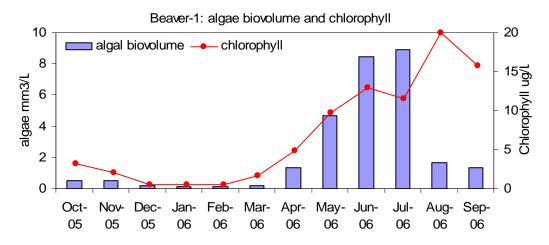


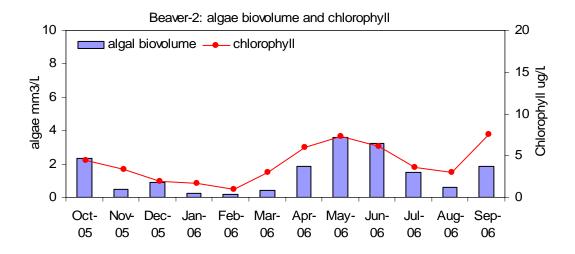


Both basins showed a high degree of correlation between algal biovolume and chlorophyll-a content during 2006 water year (Figure 16a). The calculated trend lines (solid lines derived from the points on each chart) have correlation coefficients (R²) of 0.9552 and 0.7542, both of which show a high degree of connection between the variables. The coefficient for Beaver-1 was calculated without the last two data points of the water year, which are plotted as large red open circles. The disparity between the two

parameters occurred when large, rare colonies of the chrysophyte *Dinobryon* were present that may have biased the values. A comparison through time of the chlorophyll and phytoplankton values are presented in Figure 16b.

Figure 16b. Beaver Lake chlorophyll versus algal biovolume for the 2006 water year.





Community Patterns

In Table 9, average algal cell volume (also known as biovolume) in each basin is estimated for the growing season (April through September) and the water year (October through September) for the four water years. Average algal cell volumes during the growing season for Beaver-1 are fairly close between all years, varying slightly from 1.5 to 2.1 mm³/L. The growing season biovolume averages for the Beaver-2 algal

community show a greater fluctuation between the four years, ranging from 0.6 to over 4.4 mm³/L, with 1997 and 2006 having the highest values.

Algal biovolumes averaged over the entire water year show slightly different patterns, but are nearly always lower, with one exception, reflecting the lower biological activity in the lakes outside the growing season. In Beaver-1, the values are again approximately equivalent, except for 1997, when the large-bodied chlorophyte colony *Volvox* was found in enough numbers on several occasions to boost the annual average. In Beaver-2, 2006 again has the highest volume, followed by 1997. However, 1997 is closer to 2000 than the growing season average. Again, it appears as if the presence of *Volvox* may be skewing the values. Estimates of *Volvox* biovolume may be overly high, since the colonies are shaped like basketballs, with all the cells are arranged the outside of an empty sphere and the void may not have been subtracted from the volume calculation. *Volvox* has also been found in Beaver-1 in other years, during monitoring by citizen volunteers with the Lake Stewardship program.

Average chlorophyll *a* values also were computed for the growing season and annual water year for the four Beaver Lake water years (Table 9). These values generally correlate with cell volume means, with the exception of the Beaver-1 annual biovolume average for 1997, which may be reflecting *Volvox* presence. However, the high growing season biovolume in Beaver-2 is also found in the chlorophyll data, so the situation is not clear cut.

As with biovolume computations, chlorophyll a values for the growing season exceeded annual values for both basins, corresponding with higher biological activity during the growing season. Average chlorophyll a levels computed in Beaver-1 during the 2000 were lower than comparative values in 1992 and 1997, but it rebounded in 2006 to the 1997 level. Highest mean chlorophyll a levels (19.1 μ g/L) occurred in Beaver-1 during the 1992 growing season and coincided with the occurrence of large numbers of the small euglenoid, *Eutreptia viridis*.

In Beaver-2, the highest chlorophyll average was 15.5 μ g/L during the *Volvox* bloom in 1997, which appeared to carry over into the water year average, so that 1997 had also the highest annual average chlorophyll, although average biovolume was less than 2006.

Table 9: Comparison of growth season (April - September) and average water year phytoplankton biovolume and chlorophyll-a content.

(ua/L)

		(mm³/L)	(μg/ ∟)
Basin	April-September	Cell Volume	Chlorophyll a
Beaver-1	1992	2.10	19.1
	1997	2.02	12.0
	2000	1.49	8.1
	2006	2.10	12.5
	Water year		
	1992	1.67	10.8
	1997	3.00*	7.5
	2000	1.28	5.1
	2006	1.43	6.9
	April-September	Cell Volume	Chlorophyll a
Beaver-2	1992	0.63	5.4
	1997	3.30*	15.5
	2000	1.67	6.2
	2006	4.41	5.6
	14/-4		
	Water year		
	1992	0.54	3.9
		0.54 1.93	3.9 10.4
	1992		

^{*} Cell volumes reflect low numbers of very large spherical colonies of Volvox sp which effectively boosted total cell volume averages

For both Beaver Lake basins, no single algal group continuously dominated average cell volumes in either basin from one monitoring period to the next (Table 10), although the chrysophytes (diatoms) and bluegreens were prominent in both basins each year. Relative dominance by the major algal groups varied not only within each basin between years, but also between the two basins over the four water years.

In Beaver-1 during the 1992 water year, euglenoids dominated total annual volumes followed by the chrysophytes, while in Beaver-2 bluegreens were dominant, followed by with the chrysophytes and cryptomonads.

The chlorophytes (green algae, mostly *Volvox* during part of the year) accounted for most of the annual cell volume in both Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 during 1997. In Beaver-1, the chrysophytes were secondary importance, followed by much smaller amounts of bluegreens and dinoflagellates. In contrast, the groups of secondary importance in Beaver-2 were the dinoflagellates and cyanophytes, with very few chrysophytes.

During the 2000 water year, blue-greens comprised the largest portion of total annual biovolume in Beaver-1 with chlorophytes next in importance, followed by the chrysophytes. In Beaver-2, the chrysophytes made up the greatest percentage of total volumes, followed by approximately equivalent amounts of chlorophyte and bluegreen groups.

In 2006, the chrysophytes dominated in Beaver-1, similar to 1992, with similar amounts of bluegreens and cryptomonads of secondary importance. In Beaver-2, the pattern was fairly similar to Beaver-1 with the same groups in primary and secondary positions of importance.

Table 10: Percentage of annual biomass by major algal groups by water year.

Basin	Algal Group	1992	1997	2000	2006
Beaver-1	Blue-greens	13	9	43	18
	Chlorophytes	3	62*	29	9
	Chrysophytes	36	19	17	48
	Cryptomonads	5	1	3	19
	Dinoflagellates	2	8	8	<1
	Euglenoids	41	0	<1	<1
	Unidentified				4
Beaver-2	Blue-greens	32	25	16	22
	Chlorophytes	8	38*	20	13
	Chrysophytes	23	8	58	42
	Cryptomonads	23	3	5	19
	Dinoflagellates	9	26	1	1
	Euglenoids	5	0	<1	1
	Unidentified				3

^{*} Total percentage reflects cell volumes which reflects low densities of very large spherical colonies of *Volvox sp.*

Similarities and Distinguishing Characteristics

Major reoccurring features of the phytoplankton community were summarized for both basins, as well as by each basin (Table 11). Based on cell density data, blue-greens dominated the phytoplankton community in both lake basins during the growing season (see report in Appendix C). The filamentous form, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*, has been the principal blue-green bacteria species represented in epilimnetic samples collected in both Beaver Lake basins during the growing season.

Data from the four years also show a fairly close correspondence in both basins between algal biovolume (physical cell volume measurement) and chlorophyll *a* concentrations (a biochemical compound quantity), varying somewhat in relative quantities. Magnitude differences between the two distinct parameters for a specific sample date were most pronounced when small numbers of large colony-formers like the green alga, *Volvox sp.*, were present in the epilimnetic community.

Finally, a recurrent characteristic of the phytoplankton community was documented in both basins during the 1997 and 2000 water years that was significantly different from a condition described in 1992. Euglenoids dominated the Beaver Lake phytoplankton community, particularly in Beaver-1, during the first half of the 1992 water year. Prominence of the euglenoids was the result of elevated numbers of *Eutreptia viridis*, which like other members of the Euglenaceae family thrives under conditions of optimal organic content. In contrast, the euglenoids made negligible contributions to

phytoplankton cell volume and density measures in both basins during 1997 and 2000. The absence of this particular species during the other water years (Table 11, both lakes) is interesting given the naturally high amount of organic matter associated with wetland inflows to the lake which might have supported the dominance of this species in 1992. There are clearly more factors coming into play in the phytoplankton community.

Table 11. Major recurring phytoplankton patterns over three water years.

Lake/Patterns				
Both Lakes	1992	1997	2000	2006
Blue-greens cell density dominate AprSep.	X	X	X	X
Aphanizomenon primary blue-green	X	X	X	X
Euglenoids biovolume dominant SepApr.	X	-	-	-
beaver-1				
Aphanizomenon present only during growing season	X	X	X	X
Blue-green cell volume dominant May-July	X	X	X	June-July
Cell volume/density peaks in June or July	X	X	X	X
Blue-greens absent from winter samples	X	X	X	X
Yellow-brown cell volume dominant fall	X	X	X	X
Beaver-2				
Blue-greens present throughout year	X	X	X	X
Blue-green cell density peaks in April	X	X	X	May
Golden cell volume/density dominant briefly in fall	X	X	X	June

Aphanizomenon was present in Beaver-1 only during the growing season, with bluegreens generally rare or absent during the nongrowth period (October – March). Cell biovolume peaked in June or July of each year and declined after that. Another regular feature of the phytoplankton community was domination of biovolumes by non-diatom chrysophytes, mainly *Dinobryon* and *Mallomonas* spp., during the late summer/early fall period.

In Beaver-2, the bluegreen group (dominated by *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*) made substantial contributions to phytoplankton community throughout most of the year, unlike the group's more time-limited presence Beaver-1. Results from 1997 and 2000 water years reveal occurrence of an early growing season density peak in April varying in magnitude, but this was delayed until May in 2006. In 1992, 1997, and 2000, the non-diatom chrysophyte group (represented primarily by *Dinobryon* spp.) typically dominated Beaver-2 biovolume measures for a short time during the fall season. In 2006, this occurred in June.

Zooplankton

The zooplankton are microscopic aquatic animals adapted to living a planktonic existence in the water, similar to the algae. Major invertebrate groups typically represented in the freshwater zooplankton are the small-bodied rotifers (Phylum Rotifera) and two crustacean groups (Phylum Arthropoda, Subphylum Crustacea), the cladocerans and copepods, the latter consisting of both filter-feeding calanoids and raptorial cyclopoids. The insect family Chaoboridae (Phylum Arthropoda, Subphylum Uniramia) is also

sometimes represented in the zooplankton. During portions of the year, the presence of this family is marked by the occurrence of phantom midge larvae in the water column.

Zooplankton organisms feed upon planktonic algae, bacteria, small organic particles and other zooplankton suspended in the water column. Under certain conditions, zooplankton groups can be a significant part of nutrient recycling within the aquatic system. Large daphnid cladocerans are highly opportunistic filter-feeders that are efficient grazers of small algae and bacteria. The cladoceran group can form an important food source for invertebrate predators, as well as for planktivorous fish. Copepods also can be significant primary and secondary consumers, as well as a food source for higher invertebrate and fish predators.

The rotifers also play an important role in the aquatic food web as a food source for aquatic invertebrates, which in turn are consumed by invertebrate predators and planktivorous fish. Rotifers may be also consumed directly by many adult planktivorous fish and can be a highly nutritious dietary component of certain larval fish. It is clear that the zooplankton provide an important link between the primary producers (algae) and higher order consumers (larger invertebrates and fish) in aquatic systems.

The occurrence of certain groups or species of zooplankton, called indicator organisms, can be a signal of either the existence of detrimental water quality conditions or the presence of high quality conditions relative to human beneficial uses.

For both basins, zooplankton trends were analyzed for the 1997, 2000, and 2006 water years and compared with data collected for the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a). This section describes recent results in zooplankton biomass and summarizes community information for both lake basins. A complete analysis of zooplankton data for 2006 is reported in Appendix C.

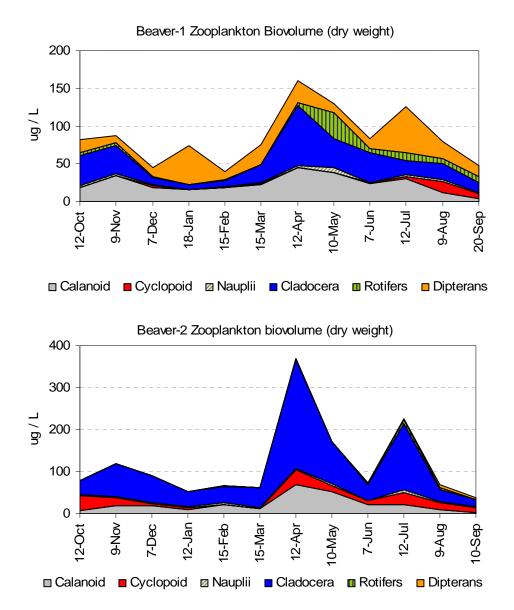
Biomass Trends

Zooplankton sample biomass patterns differed somewhat between the two Beaver Lake basins during the 2006 water year (Figure 17). These differences were largely the result of variations in the relative biomass contributions by predacious cyclopoid copepods and dipteran larvae, as well as the filter-feeding rotifers, cladocerans, and calanoid copepods throughout the water year. The early stages (nauplii) of all the copepods were numerous on occasion, but never contributed substantially to biomass.

Substantial contributions to dry weight mass by the rotifer, calanoid, and dipteran groups occurred in Beaver-1 over the course of the water year, while the cyclopoids contributed very little biomass to the zooplankton community. Biomass peaked in April and May, fueled by the Cladocera. Two smaller peaks in January and July were due to dipteran larvae. Rotifers were significant through summer, starting in May. They are such small animals that it takes many individuals to make a moderate biomass contribution.

The cladocerans were the most significant contributors to zooplankton biomass in Beaver-2, and the peaks in April and July were due to their presence. Although the cyclopoid copepods were present in larger amounts than in Beaver-1, neither they nor the rotifers contributed much to community totals.

Figure 17. Zooplankton dry weight biomass for the 2006 water year.



In general, zooplankton biomass in Beaver-1 is about half of what it is in Beaver-2, which has a significant impact on the phytoplankton communities and may account for some of the differences seen between the two lakes.

Community Patterns

Average zooplankton density and biomass values are compared between both Beaver Lake basins (Table 12). For all four water years, the zooplankton community in Beaver-2 exhibited higher yearly average densities than did the Beaver-1 community.

In 2006, average arthropod densities within both basins were lower than in 1997 or 2000, but were higher than in 1992. In contrast, the numbers of rotifers were substantially higher than in 2000, particularly in Beaver-1. Data were not available for 1992 or 1996

Table 12. Comparison of zooplankton mean density and biomass for four water years.

Beaver-1	1992	1997	2000	2006
Mean Density Arthropods/L	11	49	40	18
Mean Density Rotifers/L			34	82
Biomass (□g/L, dry weight)		39	35	86

Beaver-2

Mean Density Arthropods/L	13	58	40	27
Mean Density Rotifers/L			33	51
Biomass (□g/L, dry weight)		44	39	119

Note: Zooplankton biomass estimates were not conducted in 1991-1992.

Mean annual biomass measures were substantially higher in 2006 than in either 1997 and 2000. Average dry weight biomass for Beaver-2 was also significantly higher than for Beaver-1 in 2006. Biomass was not estimated for the 1992 samples. The amount of increase in zooplankton biomass in 2006 is very interesting and appears to be driven by the weight of large-bodied cladocerans, even though the total arthropods declined between 2000 and 2006. Rotifers are very small and do not generally contribute a great deal of dry weight biomass to the community biomass totals. The relative contributions of the major zooplankton were calculated to study biomass relationships (Table 13).

For all years, the filter-feeding cladoceran and calanoid copepods combined to form the largest percentages of total dry weight biomass estimates in the both basins, while the predacious dipteran larvae were also important, especially in Beaver-1.

Differences between the two basins for both years were seen mostly in the relative importance of the cladocerans and the dipterans. Dipterans had a major presence in terms of biomass in Beaver-1 in all three years, constituting about a third of the community biomass. Cladocerans were approximately equal with calanoids in biomass contributions, with cyclopoids, rotifers and copepod nauplii all making minor contributions.

Cladocera were increasingly dominant in Beaver-2 through time, while the dipterans were at all not important in 2006. Calanoid copepods were distinctly less in biomass. Cyclopoid copepods were present in small amounts in all three years, but the percentage jumped 6-fold in 2006. Rotifers and copepod nauplii contributed approximately the same as in Beaver-1.

Table 13: Percentage of total annual biomass by major zooplankton group for three water years.

Basin	Zooplankton Group	1997	2000	2006
Beaver-1	Cladocerans	31	23	33
	Calanoid copepods	23	36	27
	Cyclopoid copepods	<1	1	3
	Copepod nauplii	2	2	2
	Rotifers	5	8	8
	Dipteran larvae	38	30	27
Beaver-2	Cladocerans	43	53	63
	Calanoid copepods	26	22	18
	Cyclopoid copepods	3	2	13
	Copepod nauplii	5	2	2
	Rotifers	6	4	2
	Dipteran larvae	17	17	1

Note: Biomass data was not collected in 1991-1992.

Compared to other small, productive, western lowland lakes (e.g., Phantom Lake), average zooplankton density and biomass levels in Beaver Lake appear to be on the low to moderate side, probably due to smaller numbers of larger-bodied crustacean zooplankton (daphnids, calanoid copepods) and higher densities of small-bodied plankters (rotifers, and to a lesser extent, copepod immatures and small non-daphnid cladocerans) in the Beaver Lake zooplankton community (Table 14).

Smaller zooplankters do well under environmental conditions that may be less optimal for survival of larger crustaceans, such as: low dissolved oxygen, high water temperatures, low pH, cyanobacteria dominance of phytoplankton, and increased presence of potential predators (e.g., dipteran larvae). In fact, summer depressions in *Daphnia* populations during conditions of reduced water quality and increased potential predation (spring time trout introduction and increasing invertebrate predator populations) has been documented in both Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins in all four water years. These factors, as well as presence of additional minute food sources, including bacteria, organic and detrital matter associated with cyanobacterial blooms and/or with wetland and surface drainage, may be giving a competitive advantage to the rotifer group for much of the year in the Beaver Lake system, particularly in Beaver-1.

Table 14. Major recurring zooplankton patterns in four water years.

Basins	Patterns	1992	1997	2000	2006
Both	Rotifer dominance by numbers of organisms throughout year	X	X	X	X
	Crustacean and dipteran groups dominate annual biomass		X	X	X
	Summer decline in <i>Daphnia</i> spp. populations	X	X	X	X
	Biomass patterns are different from density patterns		X	X	X
	Presence of eutrophic indicator organisms (<i>Trichocerca cylindrica</i> , <i>T. pusilla</i> , and <i>Pompholyx sulcata</i>)	X	X	X	X
Beaver-1	Dipterans significant contributor to annual biomass		X	X	X
	Higher annual average rotifer numbers than Big Beaver		X	X	X
Beaver-2	Higher annual average numbers of arthropods than Little Beaver	X	X	X	X
	Cladocerans highest contributor to annual biomass		X	X	X

Indicator Species

In all four water years, several rotifer species occurred in the Beaver Lake zooplankton community that is indicative of more productive lake conditions. *Pompholyx sulcata*, *Trichocerca cylindrica* and *T. pusilla* are indicators of or associated with eutrophic waters (Stemberger, 1979). *Pompholyx sulcata* often appears in eutrophic embayments and is regarded as a useful indicator of eutrophy in the Great Lakes; this species grazes minute detrital and bacterial particles. Additional discussion of the occurrence of these species can be found in Appendix C. Interestingly, indicator species of both genera, *Pompholyx* and *Trichocerca*, were represented in Beaver Lake samples during the 1997 water year, which coincided with some of the highest yearly TSI values recorded over the past 10-15 years in Beaver Lake. Future plankton work could focus on potential relationships between occurrence of indicator organisms like these and elevated TSI values.

Volunteer Lake Monitoring Program

The King County Lake Stewardship Program Level II monitoring data is gathered annually from may though October and can be used to compare information for those years that were not assessed by LMD activities. Some of these data can be used to characterize the lake's trophic status, similar to what was discussed earlier in this chapter (Table 12).

Table 15. Beaver Lake 1 and 2 summer (May-October) trophic state index (TSI) summary.

		No. of	Secchi	Chl a*	TP*	TSI	TSI Chl	TSI	TSI
Year	Depth	Samples	(m)	(µg/l)	(µg/L)	Secchi	a*	TP*	Avg.
Beaver-1									
1992	0.5**	9	1.0	17	23	60	58	49	56
1997	1	12	1.4	16	32	56	58	54	56
1998	1	13	1.4	5.9	27	55	48	52	52
1999	1	13	1.4	7.9	20	55	51	48	51
2000	1	13	1.3	6.8	24	57	49	50	52
2001	1	13	1.3	10.6	20	56	47	48	47
2002	1	14	1.8	6.1	18	52	48	46	47
2003	1	12	0.9	10.2	22	57	52	48	50
2004	1	14	1.1	7.8	20	58	50	47	48
2005	1	12	0.9	8.5	31	62	49	51	50
2006	1	11	0.9	13.6	24	58	54	49	52
Beaver-2									
1985	1	12	3.7	4.1	14	41	44	42	42
1986	1	12	3.9	3.3	13	41	42	41	41
1987	1	12	3.8	3.4	16	41	43	44	43
1988	1	10	3.1	2.5	15	43	39	43	42
1989	1	10	2.9	2.1	16	45	38	45	42
1990	No data								
1991	1	12	2.2	2.4	15	49	39	44	44
1992	0.5**	9	2.4	6.6	13	47	49	42	46
1993	1	10	2.3	3.6	23	48	43	49	47
1994	CS***	6	2.8	3.5	23	45	43	49	46
1995	CS***	11	2.9	4.9	18	44	46	46	46
1996	1	9	2.6	4.3	21	46	45	48	46
1997	1	12	2.5	10.1	20	47	53	47	49
1998	1	13	2.3	11.5	14	48	55	43	48
1999	1	13	2.4	6.1	13	47	48	41	45
2000	1	13	2.8	4.6	10	45	46	37	43
2001	1	13	2.9	5.4	16	45	46	43	45
2002	1	14	2.4	6.2	13	47	47	40	45
2003	1	12	2.4	4.1	11	46	44	39	43
2004	1	14	2.7	4.2	14	46	44	41	43
2005	1	12	2.4	5.3	13	48	46	40	45
2006	1	11	2.9	4.7	12	46	45	40	43

^{*} Chl *a*-chlorophyll *a* and TP-total phosphorus

To recap, trophic state indices (TSI) can be calculated using Robert Carlson's (1977) regressions relating several commonly measured lake parameters to phytoplankton biovolume. Parameters used include Secchi depth, total phosphorus, and chlorophyll *a*. By calculating TSI values, lake data is transformed to a common scale and comparisons can be made between parameter predictions and relationships over time. Carlson suggested that index values between 40 and 50 indicated mesotrophic (moderately

^{**} Data from 1991-92 management plan.

^{***} Samples were composites of water taken at 1 meter and at the Secchi depth.

productive) or good water quality conditions while values greater than 50 indicated eutrophic (highly productive) or fair water quality conditions. For the Beaver-1 and Beaver-2 basins, results including the Lake Stewardship data for TSI are discussed in this section.

Beaver-1

The Beaver-1 basin was not included in the original 1985 small lakes volunteer monitoring program (METRO, 1986), so there are fewer consecutive years for trend analysis (Table 15). Average TSI values for 1997 through 2006 are compared with past data collected for the 1993 *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (1992 water year). The 2006 TSI values have varied a little since 1998, but are lower than 1992 and 1997. The dark color of the water contributes to higher TSI numbers for Secchi transparency. The volunteer lake data is consistent with the LMD collected data and indicates that Beaver-1 water quality has been stable over the past decade.

Beaver-2

For the Beaver-2 basin, a long term data record from 1985 through 2006 (minus 1990) is available (Table 15). Between 1985 and 1989, the TSI ratings for Beaver Lake 2 scored in the mid-range for mesotrophic lakes. Notably, the TSI-Secchi is not greatly different from either the TSI-chlorophyll or TSI-phosphorus, and this is likely the effect of lower amounts of color-producing molecules in the water in the Beaver-2. Between 1991 and 1998, the trophic status value ranged in the high end of mesotrophic, nearly reaching the eutrophic threshold in 1997 and 1998. Since then it has dropped and remained steady in the lower range for mesotrophy.

As noted in previous reports (King County Annual Lake Stewardship Volunteer Monitoring Reports, 1995 – 2004 and website data reporting), Beaver-2 has shifted from the lower end of the mesotrophic range to the middle of the range and then back down again. While there was variability in the shifts in all the parameters, TSI-Secchi has never returned to the lowest values found in the late 1980s, while TSI-phosphorus is at its lowest values since 1997.

Stream Monitoring

Both base flow and storm flow were characterized for the two main tributaries that drain to Beaver Lake. Baseflow is the relatively constant flow found in streams during the wet season and is due to the steady draining of water through the shallow soils of a watershed, entering an organized stream system at a relatively constant rate through the year. Stormflow is the streamflow that occurs due to storm water runoff into the stream system over and above the base flow volume and is generally characterized by quick transit times and less contact with shallow soils. In this section, flow, baseflow quality, and stormwater quality monitoring results are summarized for the two tributaries to Beaver Lake that were measured.

Annual Discharge

Beaver Lake has two main inflows (BLTRI1 and BLTRI2) and a single outlet (BLOUT). Generally, the direct surface flow (BLTRI1) entering Beaver-1 is about half of the flow

(BLTRI2) that enters the larger Beaver-2 basin, although there are some notable exceptions, such as in 2001 and 2002 (Table 16).

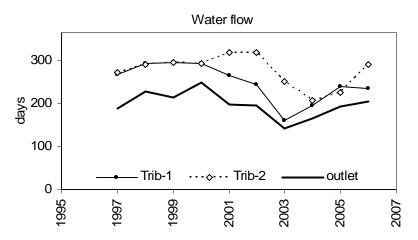
Table 16. Mean annual daily discharge and number of days of flow for inlets and outlet in cubic feet per second (cfs).

Water	BLTRI1	BLTRI1	BLTRI2	BLTRI2	BLOUT	BLOUT
Year	flow days	cfs	flow days	cfs	flow days	cfs
1997	268	0.7	271	1.3	188	2.5
1998	294	0.4	291	0.6	228	1.3
1999	296	0.5	295	1.1	215	2.5
2000	293	0.5	293	1.0	248	1.9
2001	264	0.2	318	0.4	197	0.7
2002	244	0.6	318	0.4	196	2.3
2003	161	0.2	252	1.4	141	1.3
2004	196	0.4	208	0.9	165	1.4
2005	240	0.2	225	8.0	194	0.6
2006	235	0.5	291	0.9	204	1.6

During this 10-year monitoring period, outflow from the lake ranged from 60% to more than 200% of the combined stream inputs reflecting major differences in the impacts that the timing and amount of precipitation had on the lake, as well as groundwater inputs and changes in storage capacity that may have occurred with beaver activity or damming of the outlet by debris accumulation. This made calculating the hydrologic budget challenging, as well as balancing the nutrient budget, which will be discussed later.

The number of days of flow recorded at the two inlets and the outlet were compared (Figure 18), and it is clear that the fairly steady relationship between measurable flows for 1997 – 2000 changed in subsequent years. The outlet always flowed for a shorter period than the inflows, which is reasonable since the lake can be below the threshold for long periods in the late summer. However, for four of the six years after water year 2000, BLTRI1 flowed for substantially fewer days than BLTRI2, possibly changing the hydrological relationships between the two basins. It is difficult to say whether the differences in flow rates between BLTRI1 and BLTRI2 are due to structural problems with the weir above the measuring station of BLTRI1 that might lead to erroneous flow measurements, or if these data represent a change over time in the character of the inflows to the different basins.

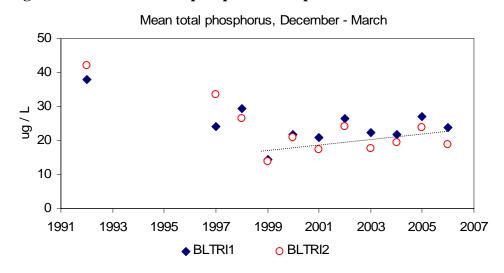
Figure 18. Number of days of measurable flow for the inlets and outlet of Beaver Lake.



Baseflow

Baseflow water quality was measured for a variety of parameters, including total phosphorus, total suspended solids, and turbidity (Fig 19a-c). Overall, values for these three parameters continue to remain low or are similar (or lower) to values recorded in 1992. Values were averaged for the period of December through March of each water year, since the chemical constituents of the intermittent and low flows at the beginning and end of the wet season can skew water quality averages, not reliably reflecting the character of most the of water entering the lake basins.

Figure 19a. Baseflow total phosphorus comparison.



The data suggest that phosphorus inputs from baseflow have decreased considerably since 1992 and 1996-7, but have either remained steady or perhaps have risen slightly since 1999.

Mean total suspended solids, December - March 5 4 $\frac{1}{3}$ 1 1991 1993 1995 1997 1999 2001 2003 2005 2007 O BLTRI1 ◆ BLTRI2

Figure 19b. Baseflow total suspended solids comparison.

In contrast, totals suspended solids in BLTRI2 were elevated in 2003 – 2005 when comparing to other years, which were approximately equivalent. With the exception of data from 2000, total suspended solids in BLTRI1 were essentially stable over the period of record. No tests were made for suspended solids in 1992.

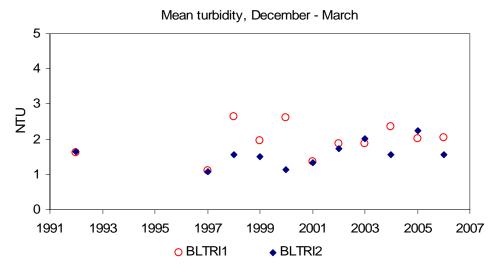


Figure 19c. Baseflow turbidity comparison.

Turbidity measurements in the two inlet streams appear to be variable within a relatively small range over time, and there are no trends or notable exceptions to point out. From 1998 – 2000 BLTRI1 was cloudier than BLTRI2, but since then they have either been approximately the same or have traded positions.

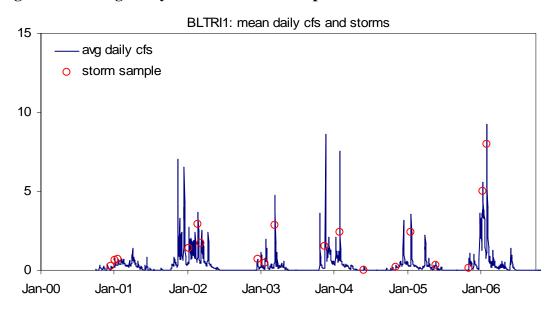
Stormwater

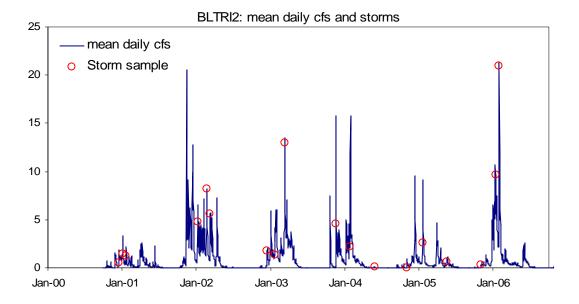
For stormwater samples, average values for total phosphorus, total suspended solids, and turbidity are provided in Table 18. Although the sample sizes are small, the samples appear fairly representative of high flow events for Beaver Lake (Figure 20).

During the past two years, stormwater phosphorus concentrations appear to be lower. Overall, stormwater quality has varied only slightly from baseflow conditions, suggesting that the quality of stormwater entering Beaver Lake is generally good.

The goal of the storm water monitoring program was to capture data for four storms a year, although getting to that number was dependent on many different criteria being met. Figure 16 depicts the dates of storm sampling between 2001 and 2006, with the sample dates superimposed on the average daily flow. It is important to recall that the rising arm of a storm event generally brings the most material into the lake, so that sampling at the highest flow may not actually be sampling the time when the most total phosphorus was entering the basin.

Figure 20. Average daily flows and storm sample dates.





Note that 2001 was a very low flow year for both tributaries, while 2003 and 2005 were relatively lower for BLTRI1 than for BLTRI2. Early storms in 2005 and 2006 were measured in an attempt to characterize the "first flush" storm of the season, when relatively more sediment and nutrients may be washed into the lake after the long period of dry summer and fall weather.

In general, the same parameters were measured for storm samples as for base flow samples (Figures 21a-c).

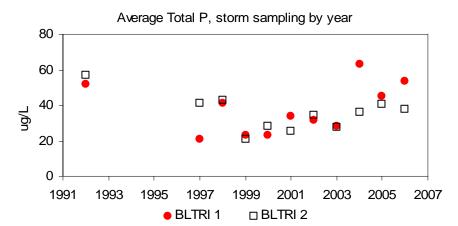
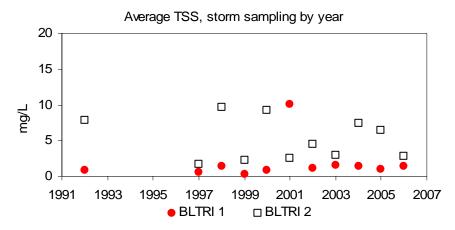


Figure 21a. Storm sample phosphorus concentration comparison.

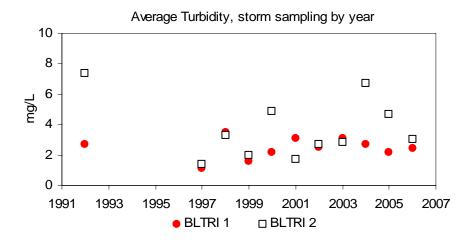
The averages suggest that phosphorus concentrations from storm flows decreased between 1992 and 1997-99, but have been increasing slowly since then. However, these data are merely snapshots, since only 2-4 storms were sampled each year and each storm measurement was a composite of 2 grab samples taken during the storm.

Figure 21b. Storm flow total suspended solids comparison.



By contrast, totals suspended solids have shown no consistent trend, although they appear to vary from year to year within boundaries. BLTRI1 were essentially stable over the period of record, with the exception of 2001, which was affected by one very high value in January of that year. BLTRI2 was highly variable between years.

Figure 21c. Storm flow turbidity comparison between years.



Turbidity measurements during storms in the two inlet streams also appear to be variable over time, and there are no trends observed over time in storm water turbidity. BLTRI2 appears to be cloudier than BLTRI1 during some years, which is reasonable given that it drains more area with development than BLTRI1, but during many years, they are quite similar.

Precipitation and Phosphorus Loading

Annual precipitation totals have varied significantly over the time in which stream data was collected, as have the gages used to record totals (Table 17). While the values vary between stations each year, there is a general consistency between the stations for every year that makes it possible to determine whether it was a relatively wet or dry year. Individual station measurements have ranged from a minimum of 28 inches recorded at

both Mystic Lake stations in 2001 to a maximum of 70 inches recorded in 1997 at the Black Nugget station (46U). The longest continuous record of measured rainfall for the local area has been collected by the Lake Stewardship Program Level 1 monitor.

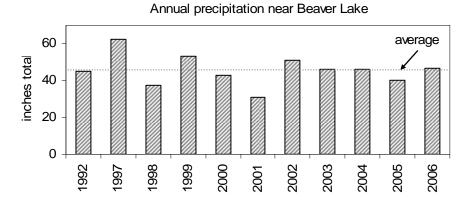
Table 17. Rainfall and inflow phosphorus loading estimates.

	Rainfall	Rainfall	Rainfall	Rainfall	Stream	Stream
Water	46U*	MLU*	18Y*	Level I	BLTRI1	BLTRI2
Year	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	(Kg P/year)	(Kg P/year)
1992	45	na**		na**	8.2	13
1997	70	63		55	18.2	34.8
1998	42	33		37	8.5	11.4
1999	na**	55		51	6.8	15.1
2000	na**	40		46	10.6	15.9
2001		28	28	36	4.6	5.3
2002		47	47	59	20.8	34.1
2003			34	58	4.5	16.4
2004	_	_	42	51	12.4	18.6
2005			38	43	8.3	14.3
2006			43	50	13.8	22.4

^{*} Note: The precipitation record for the Beaver Lake area was taken from site 46U (Black Nugget gauge) until midway through the 1999 water year when property access changed. Therefore, the precipitation record from MLU (Mystic Lake gauge), Mystic Lake East (18Y), and the Beaver Lake2-Level I gage sites are also shown to allow comparison of annual rainfall levels.

Although the precipitation totals are different between the three gauges (Table 17), the general pattern between water years can be determined (Figure 22). Both water years 1998 and 2001 were relatively dry years, while 1997 received the most recorded precipitation. The average over the whole period is 45.6 inches per year.

Figure 22. Total annual precipitation near Beaver Lake based on mean values from reporting stations.



^{**} na-not available

One way to estimate phosphorus loading to the lake basins from inlet flow is to calculate an estimated phosphorus concentration for each day using the measured baseflow and storm values and interpolating between the dates, then applying this value to flow measurements and summing up over the water year to get the total amount of phosphorus delivered to the basins from each inlet (Table 17 and Figure 23).

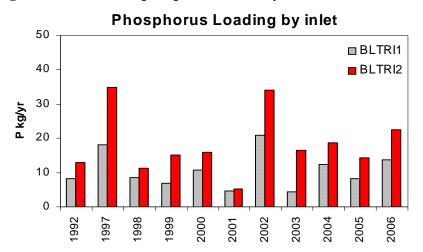


Figure 23. Estimated phosphorus delivery to Beaver Lake basins via inlet streams.

Using this method, it is clear that more phosphorus comes from BLTRI2 than BLTRI1, which is not surprising since BLTRI1 drains a much smaller area that is largely covered by a highly rated wetland bog. Although there are variations from year to year, the low years of 1998 and 2001 were characterized by smaller phosphorus inputs. It must be kept in mind that the timing of the rain events are also extremely important, and this snapshot method of phosphorus measurements for the streams can miss some big events. However, the relationship between phosphorus inputs from BLTRI1 and BLTRI2 is remarkable, given all the variables that can affect the two different streams and the nutrients they deliver to the lake basins (Figure 24).

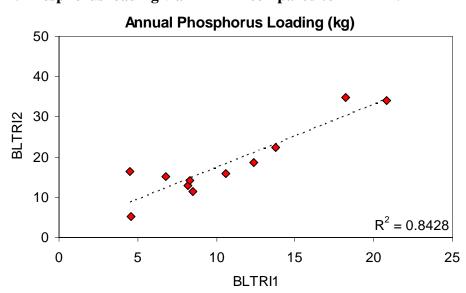


Figure 24. Phosphorus loading via BLTRI1 compared to BLTRI2.

A regression line drawn through the plot of the points relating the two estimates for each year has a correlation coefficient of 0.8428, which is highly significant and shows that the phosphorus delivery by the two streams each year has a very regular relationship. This suggests that to date, any impacts due to development in the watershed have not differentially affected one sub-basin of the watershed more than the other. The point that falls furthest from the line is 2003, which can also be seen in Table 17 and Figure 23. The phosphorus delivery from BLTRI2 is higher than expected based on delivery from BLTRI1.

It is also possible to compare phosphorus delivery with rainfall to see if the two inlets show different patterns (Figure 25). It is clear that the two streams respond at different rates to increases in rainfall, as would be expected from the sizes of their respective catchments and the type of land use in each one. However, the correlation coefficient for the regression between BLTRI2 and rainfall is more supportive of the relationship (a higher r² number) than the correlation for BLTRI1, suggesting that additional factors other than rainfall may be important in determining the phosphorus loading from BLTRI1. Since a large bog occupies much of the watershed for BLTRI1, there may be lags present in water delivery or nutrient movement because of the large amount of sphagnum present in the system or potentially other biological relationships within the bog may also affect the delivery of phosphorus relative to total precipitation amounts.

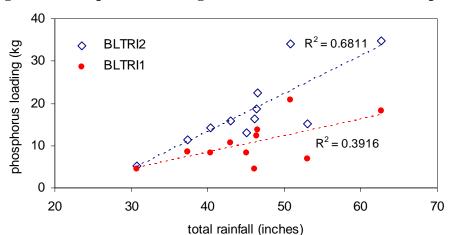


Figure 25. Phosphorus Loading from BLTRI1 and BLTRI2 compared to rainfall.

In summary, neither large changes nor increasing trends in phosphorus loading from the inlet streams have been found over the time period of monitoring, as the watershed for Beaver Lake has been developed. There is a highly correlated relationship between the two streams in terms of the amount of phosphorus delivered to the lake basins each year, and there is also a good relationship between total rainfall and the amount of phosphorus delivered by BLTRI2. However, the data presents a less compelling relationship between total rainfall and BLTRI1.

Chapter 5: Modeling and Analysis

This chapter briefly describes the methods that were used to analyze land use, develop the water and nutrient budgets, and complete water quality modeling for both the 2000 and 2006 updates. Results for the hydrological and water quality modeling analyses are also briefly described here, although this work will be ongoing as the 2006 exercise was inconclusive and further data collection will be needed to resolve the problems encountered by the model.

Information contained in this chapter is summarized from separate reports on hydrology (land use and water budget), nutrient budgets, and lake modeling. The 2006 reports can be found in Appendices D and E. The 2000 reports are attached as Appendices to the 2000 Beaver Lake Management Plan update.

Land Use

Land use in 2006 was determined by assigning land use categories to geographical areas based on 2006 high resolution photographs obtained from the City of Sammamish. Land use / land cover was assessed independently from parcel boundaries, unlike the system used in 2000, when land use was determined on a parcel basis using King County Assessor's data combined with some interpretation of 1998 aerial photos. The discussion of differences and comparisons of results between the systems can be found in Appendix D and in Chapter 2, Table 2.

Although the basis for classification changed between the three different efforts, it is still clear that since the 1993 *Beaver Lake Management Plan* analysis was carried out, continued development has reduced forest area, while increasing both grass and impervious areas within the watershed. Out of all possible land uses, areas of urban residential development have increased the most.

Water Budget

Gaging, lake level, and current land use data were used to update the Beaver Lake watershed Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF) model. This model was originally developed as part of the East Lake Sammamish basin analysis (King County, 1990b) and was used in developing the 1992 lake water budget for the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a), again in 2000 and with as little change as possible in 2006 (see Appendix D)..

For the 1992 HSPF model, the lake was modeled as a single basin. In developing the water budgets for the 2000 water year, the HSPF model treated the lake as two separate lake basins, and the same scheme was followed in 2006.

Comparison among Flow Modeling

Simulated flows at gages BLTRI1, BLTRI2, and BL4 (outlet)) were compared to gage records of mean daily flows for the three different modeling periods. The results of the simulations were summarized using total volume error and mean daily error for 1993, 2000, and 2006 (Tables 18a-c).

Table 18a. Check of 1993 calibration with updated land use/cover.

Catchment	Total Volume Error*	Mean Daily Error**
BLTRI1	-31 percent	84 percent
BLTRI2	-42 percent	82 percent
BL4 (BLOUT)	-19 percent	51 percent

^{*} Total volume error represents the difference between the total volume of flow simulated and the total volume gaged over the entire period from 10/97-4/00.

Mean daily error is an aggregate measure of how well the model matches gaged flows on a daily basis. A value of zero percent represents a perfect match of simulated flows to gaged flows. A value of 100 percent means errors are approximately as large as the flows themselves, suggesting a poor match. Combined, the two error statistics indicate that the updated 1992 HSPF model is significantly biased toward underestimating discharge and with generally large errors on a daily basis.

In 2000, a recalibration of the 1992 HSPF model was performed, and both the total volume error and the mean daily error were reduced from those calculated for the earlier version. Re-calibration nearly eliminated the total volume error at all three gages and reduced the average error in daily mean flows compared to the 1992 HSPF model with updated land use (Table 18b).

Table 18b. Re-calibrated 2000 HSPF model error improvement.

Catchment	Total Volume Error*	Mean Daily Error**
BLTRI1	1 %	74 %
BLTRI2	-7 %	69 %
BL4 (BLOUT)	1 %	36 %

^{*} Total volume error represents the difference between the total volume of flow simulated and the total volume gaged over the entire period from 10/97-4/00.

`The 2006 recalibration of the hydrological model correlated well with the 2000 model in terms of error calculations, although the basis went from daily to hourly error estimation.

^{**} Mean daily error represents the root mean square error of daily mean values as a percentage of the gaged root mean square flow.

^{**} Mean daily error represents the root mean square error of daily mean values as a %age of the gaged root mean square flow.

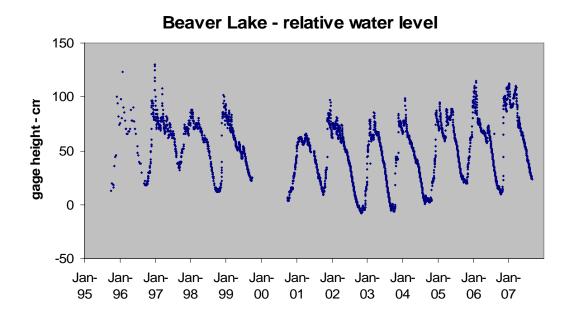
Table 18c. Summary of error analysis for 2006 update

Station	Total Volume Error	RMSE	Mean Hourly Error
BLTRI1 (cfs)	4%	0.39	26%
BLTRI2 (cfs)	-7%	1.11	46%
BL4- outlet (cfs)	-6%	1.33	-13%
Lake Stage (feet)		0.17	-1%*

Lake Level Simulation

Volunteers have measured daily water levels at the lake since October 1993 (Figure 26), with minimal gaps in the record. Using this water level data, the HSPF model's performance was evaluated for its ability to simulate fluctuations in lake level. The 2006 recalibration shows a good match between predicted and measured lake water volumes for time period calibrated (see Appendix D, calibration plot p.15).

Figure 26. Lake level record for Beaver-2 over the entire period of monitoring.



Annual Water budget

Based on the recalibration of the hydrological model, water budgets for water years 2005 and 2006 were constructed (Tables 19 and 20).

Table 19. Comparative water budgets for years 1997, 2000, 2005 and 2006 for Beaver Lake 1.

		Beaver La	ke 1	
	1997	2000	2005	2006
Inflows	·	·	·	· ·
Precipitation	64.5	42.5	38.3	44.2
Tributary Inflow	448.4	429.5	237.0	347.1
Lake Inflow	·	·	·	·
Surface Runoff	30.1	15.4	21.2	40.0
Interflow	17.2	11.0	21.6	33.0
Groundwater	205.9	134.2	116.1	147.3
Total	766.1	632.5	434.3	611.6
Outflows				
Outflow	670.6	507.8	89.8	285.7
Evaporation	25.5	24.5	25.0	20.7
Percolation	62.2	104.4	319.0	306.3
Total	758.5	636.7	433.8	612.7
Difference	7.6	-4.2	0.5	-1.1

*Note: Water Year 2006 = 10/1/2005 - 7/31/2006

Table 20. Comparative water budgets for years 1997, 2000, 2005 and 2006 for Beaver Lake 2.

		Beaver La	ke 2	
	1997	2000	2005	2006
Inflows				
Precip	304.9	204.5	197.0	230.2
Tributary Inflow	1036.3	786.6	373.0	614.0
Lake Inflow	670.6	507.8	89.7	285.7
Surface Runoff	258.8	146.7	210.0	321.9
Interflow	151.2	104.3	79.8	120.9
Groundwater	622.7	638.8	351.2	420.3
Total	3044.7	2388.6	1300.7	1993.0
Outflows				
Outflow	2066.7	1583.7	429.0	1189.7
Evaporation	120.7	126.5	130.0	110.0
Percolation	820.0	719.7	729.0	668.0
Total	3007.4	2429.9	1288.0	1968.0
Difference	37.3	-41.3	12.7	25.0

*Note: Water Year 2006 = 10/1/2005 - 7/31/2006

It is noteworthy that the totals for both inputs and outputs for Beaver-1 are lower but still approximately the same for all 4 years, while the totals for Beaver-2 are distinctly lower in 2005-6 than for 1997 and 2000. Because water year 1997 had the highest precipitation recorded of any of the four years modeled, it makes sense that it would be the highest of all the years. However, neither 2005 nor 2006 had much different rainfall than 2000, so that differing precipitation does not explain the changes between those years. One

difference that is particularly marked is the estimate of water flowing into Beaver-2 from Beaver-1, although by itself this would not make up the difference between the years.

Build-out Conditions

Build-out conditions could not be simulated for this update because the City of Sammamish does not separate out future building projections by sub-area of the city at this time. However, build-out is likely to be lower than estimated for the 2000 Beaver Lake Management Plan update for several reasons. One major reason is that the City has acquired a large tract of land to the northwest of Beaver-1 to keep as a reserve in perpetuity, thus taking that land out of the development pool. The second reason is that through the process of updating critical areas regulations for the City, more stringent policies and regulations have been adopted that will lead to lower density development and larger buffers created around sensitive water features, such as Wetland ELS21 in the headwaters for Beaver-1.

Nutrient Budget

Prior to developing a nutrient budget for any lake, the limiting nutrient must be determined. For freshwater systems in temperate latitudes, phosphorus is often the nutrient of interest because it is in general more limited relative to nitrogen and other elements needed for algal growth.

Previously, phosphorus was determined to be the limiting nutrient for algal growth in Beaver Lake (King County, 1993a and 2000) and was again confirmed to be the limiting nutrient based on lake data for the 2006 water year.

For the 1993 Beaver Lake Management Plan, the nutrient budget was developed for the lake as if it were a single basin, so the budget represented the combination of nutrient sources to both Beaver-1 and Beaver-2. For the 2000 Management Plan update, Beaver Lake's nutrient budget was separated for the two lake basins, allowing for better definition of the water chemistry differences between the two basins and refining the analysis of possible differential trophic responses to changes in nutrient loading.

The same scheme was followed for 2006, but a balanced budget could not be reached based on the collected data (see Appendix E), resulting in an inability to assign proportionality to the various inputs or to make new projections based on future build-out scenarios.

Since neither the lake data nor the calculated phosphorus loading from inlets show any upward trends in phosphorus since the 2000 in-lake evaluation, the general assumption can be made that controls and regulations affecting development in the area have so far been successful in preventing deterioration of water quality in the lake basins.

It is likely that the proportions assigned to the various sources of inputs have not changed dramatically, but it cannot be determined without balancing the nutrient budgets based on measured and estimated nutrient and water inputs and outputs.

Contractor Recommendations

Eight sources for inputs can be defined for the phosphorus budget based on the hydrologic data: tributary baseflow; tributary runoff; interflow, onsite waste treatment or septic sources, atmospheric deposition (precipitation/dustfall), groundwater, overland runoff; and internal recycling.

Recommendations for resolving the nutrient modeling problems include:

- Comparing predicted and observed data over the 6-year period from 2000 to 2006 to set expected ranges for internal loading parameters
- Better defining dates for mixing and stratification
- Refining contributions from septic systems
- Better defining the threshold between baseflow and stormflow in Beaver Lake Tributaries (BLTRI1 and BLTRI2)
- Better defining stormflow TP concentrations
- Refining soluble reactive phosphorus concentrations in the tributaries
- Implementing a consistent land cover classification for the 2000 and 2006 water years
- Using the same catchment delineations and total acreages for the 2000 and 2006 water years
- Incorporating a scaling factor to account for differences in the analytical techniques used to quantify the concentrations of phosphorus in the observed data

Several next steps to resolve the nutrient budget problems will be undertaken over the coming year to check for accuracy of both water and phosphorus measurements, particularly for storm events sand the impact to the tributaries, which appear to be responsible for much of the phosphorus input to the lake basins through each annual cycle. For example, automated compositing storm sampling devices will be used in water year 2007 to capture samples based on flow measurements through each storm event.

Resolving these issues and revising the nutrient budget for the lake will be among the top priorities of the LMD work in order to be sure that sources or quantities of phosphorus inputs have not shifted dramatically over time as the watershed continues to develop.

The next few seasons of work will also include a rigorous look at the components of both the hydrological and phosphorus models to see if any embedded assumptions could be responsible for the failure of the phosphorus modeling effort. After new data are collected and analyzed, the team members will confer with the contractor to see if the new data will result in a successful run of the model.

This page left intentionally blank.		

Chapter 6: Recommendations

Beaver Lake water quality has benefited from nearly two decades of planning and implementation activities which have focused on the assessment of water quality problems and the preservation of area land and water resources. These past planning efforts include the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a) and the *Beaver Lake Management Plan Update* (King County, 2000), the *East Lake Sammamish Basin and Nonpoint Action Plan* (King County, 1994b) and the *Lake Sammamish Water Quality Management Project* (King County, 1998b).

Resulting actions based on these plans and associated recommendations have included more stringent water quality treatment standards for new development (both *Beaver Lake Management Plans*), more vigilant temporary erosion and sediment control (*Lake Sammamish Water Quality Management Project*), seasonal clearing and grading restrictions (*East Lake Sammamish Basin and Nonpoint Action Plan*, BW-26), and designation of wetland management areas (*East Lake Sammamish Basin and Nonpoint Action Plan*, BW-5 and LJ-3). Beaver Lake will continue to benefit from the recommendations provided in this management plan update as well as past planning efforts.

The City of Sammamish has continued the efforts to protect Beaver Lake water quality through zoning and planning for development, as well as producing and implementing a Critical Areas Ordinance that takes seriously the responsibility to protect the city's water bodies for future generations to enjoy.

In this chapter, key findings associated with the 2001-2006 Beaver Lake Management District monitoring program are presented. Based on these findings, 12 management actions are recommended. Through implementation of these actions, preservation of Beaver Lake water quality will continue, ensuring future generations the same enjoyment currently experienced by area residents.

Key Findings

Thus far, measured parameters indicate that water quality remains good and relatively unchanged from levels documented with the original *Beaver Lake Management Plan* (King County, 1993a). Because of the findings in the original plan, the most stringent stormwater treatment standard in King County was required in the Beaver Lake watershed for new development. The same standards were adopted by the City of Sammamish upon incorporation of the city, and they continue to be required as the area develops. This standard, in combination with the preservation of wetland functions, has been critical to maintaining good water quality in Beaver Lake.

As additional residential development continues, Beaver Lake remains vulnerable to a decline in water quality without ongoing preservation measures. Water quality modeling

results for both lake basins continue to predict that phosphorus levels will increase in the lake under a build-out land use scenario. This increase in phosphorus is potentially larger and has a greater impact to the water quality of Beaver-1 because of its lower assimilative capacity than the larger Beaver-2 basin.

However, with the continued implementation of many of the recommendations made in previous Lake Management Plans, water quality in Beaver Lake has remained stable through the development of the Wesley Park and Beaver Lake Estates. Some further development is anticipated within the Coyote Country neighborhood and around the upper reaches of the watershed, such as in Trossachs, which makes critical the continued enforcement of the water quality protection standards in this chapter.

Under the build-out land use scenario in 2000, a two-fold increase in phosphorus levels was predicted for Beaver-1 in comparison to Beaver-2. This predicted phosphorus increase strongly suggested that the northern basin would be more vulnerable to added phosphorus than the larger main basin. Although the modeling results from the 2006 data were difficult to interpret, there is no reason to suppose that the situation has changed significantly.

Currently, Beaver-1 has a total average annual surface phosphorus concentration of about 27 μ g/L, which would be expected to increase under build-out conditions. In Beaver-2 , the current phosphorus average of 19 μ g/L would also be expected to increase, but at a lower rate.

The increases in surface phosphorus concentrations in Beaver Lake could noticeably alter lake water quality in the upper lake basin by increasing algal bloom frequency or by changes in the species present, thus diminishing water clarity. This is more likely to be seen in Beaver-1 than in Beaver-2, since it is the more vulnerable of the two basins and would probably experience more changes.

Given the water quality vulnerability of Beaver-1, the preservation of wetland ELS 21 function has been identified as absolutely critical to the ongoing preservation of the lake. Protection of this wetland and the preservation of existing water quality functions should be given high priority because of the vital role the wetland plays in binding and recycling phosphorus prior to discharging surface flow to the lake.

Wetland ELS 21 currently receives the most stringent wetland regulatory protection, although it has not been acquired and placed in a preserve similar to wetland ELS 10 which is encompassed by the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve (which discharges to the Beaver-2 basin). Historically, wetland ELS 21 was impacted by the Trossachs Division 7 subdivision when two stormwater quality facilities were placed along the southeastern and eastern edges of the wetland. The proposed Trossachs Division 14 subdivision is located to the north of ELS 21 and will be required to maintain a 215 foot buffer from the edge of the wetland and to dedicate 50% of the site to the north of the wetland as permanent open space. To prevent further impacts to wetland ELS 21, continuing efforts are recommended to maximize preservation of open space around the wetland, ensuring that wetland functions are not further degraded.

Beaver Lake also remains vulnerable to possible catastrophic events associated with new land development. Efforts should be made through seasonal construction windows and required temporary erosion control structures to avoid erosion of recently cleared lands and the mass movement of sediment to surrounding wetlands, streams, and ultimately the lake. Additionally, ongoing stormwater management (especially facility maintenance), local shoreline and watershed actions, and ongoing monitoring will remain important in the continued preservation of Beaver Lake water quality.

Management Recommendations

Beaver Lake water quality remains good, but additional development of the watershed may cause degradation of water quality. To ensure the ongoing preservation of the current condition of Beaver Lake, a series of recommendations are made in this section. These recommendations are focused in five key areas: (1) wetland and resource land preservation; (2) future land development guidelines; (3) ongoing stormwater management; (4) local shoreline and watershed actions; and (5) ongoing monitoring. The recommendations associated with these areas are summarized in Table 21.

Table 21: Management recommendations.

No.	Recommended Actions
	Wetland and Resource Land Preservation
R1	• Continue to acquire additional publicly owned open space along critical areas of
	the watershed and along the lake shorelines
R2	Continue to ensure that wetland and stream buffers are maintained and
	functioning
R3	• Encourage long-term land conservation via incentive programs for property
	owners
	Future Land Development Guidelines
R4	• Enforce seasonal clearing and grading requirements
R5	• Enforce temporary erosion and sediment control standards
R6	• Encourage the use of Low Impact Development (LID) techniques
	Ongoing Stormwater Management
R7	• Maintain AKART (all known, available, and reasonable methods of prevention,
	control, and treatment) standard for new development
R8	Maintain stormwater facilities
	Local Shoreline and Watershed Actions; Educational opportunities
R9	Restore shoreline vegetation
R10	• Reduce lawn size and fertilizer use
R11	Maintain on-site septic systems or connect to sewer where available
R12	• Reduce phosphorus inputs from pet waste, car washing, and exposed soil
	Ongoing Monitoring
R13	Continue lake and stream monitoring; add wetland monitoring to look for
	changes
R14	Monitor several storms using an automated sampler

Wetland and Resource Land Preservation

To ensure the protection of Beaver-1 water quality, additional measures should be undertaken to preserve the water quality function associated with wetland ELS 21. The importance of this wetland in Beaver Lake water quality has been previously documented (King County, 1993a and 2000). As a condition of development, the Trossachs subdivision was required to amend their sand filter treatment system with peat to ensure that wetland ELS 21 would not be adversely impacted by stormwater discharges from upland treatment ponds.

Amendments alone, however, are not enough to ensure the preservation of wetland ELS 21. Specific measures must be carried out to protect and preserve the water quality functions that are naturally present within wetland ELS 21. These measures include land acquisition, establishment of larger stream and wetland buffers, and the encouragement of surrounding property owners to consider long-term land conservation.

R1: Continue to Acquire Additional Open Space

Open space acquisition should be targeted for more parcels which include or are located immediately adjacent to wetland ELS 21.

To the south and west of wetland 21, the City of Sammamish has acquired 57 acres located on the northern end of Beaver Lake. Initiated by the community, this acquisition has been completed with the support of the City of Sammamish and an award of a 1.5 million-dollar state grant. The 57-acre area includes 19 acres directly on the lake and an additional 38 acres north of Beaver Lake Drive which abuts the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve. The City plans to leave the land largely undeveloped, creating a preserve with a loop nature trail and educational signage. This will contribute to the preservation of Beaver Lake, not only by maintaining a large space in native vegetation, but by public education as well.

R2: Continue to Ensure that Wetland and Stream Buffers are Maintained and Protected

Buffer requirements for wetlands and streams depend upon how the water feature is classified. For example, Category I bog wetlands require 215-foot buffers while other types of wetlands require between 50 and 200-foot buffers, respectively (SMC 21A.50, City of Sammamish, 2007). Similarly, Type F streams and Type S streams with salmonids require a 150-foot buffer otherwise Type Np streams and Type Ns streams require 75-foot and 50-foot buffers, respectively (SMC 21A.50.330, City of Sammamish, 2007).

The City of Sammamish recently adopted amendments to its environmentally critical areas regulations, which included increasing the required wetland buffer for ELS 21 from 150 feet to 210 feet; this increase in buffer protection exceeded the recommendation of this chapter, which had recommended increasing the buffer to 200 feet. ELS 21 is identified as a category I bog wetland, which is the basis for the 215 foot buffer; other wetlands within the Beaver Lake Basin, are subject to wetland buffer requirements that will range from 50 feet to 215 feet, depending on the wetland category and the habitat value of the wetland.

Beaver-2 water quality will benefit directly from the preservation of Beaver-1, which provides about 20 percent of the annual inflow to Beaver-2 during a typical year. Moreover, Beaver-2 already benefits from the preservation of wetland ELS 10 through the establishment of the Hazel Wolf Wetland Preserve and is expected to benefit further with the increase to a required 215-feet buffer for the wetland area outside of the preserve. This larger buffer should provide additional protection for the southern end of the wetland outside the preserve.

Tributaries 0166 (BLTRI1) and 0166D (BLTRI2) are the outlets for wetlands ELS 21 and ELS 10, respectively. Currently, these streams do not have specific buffer requirements. As a general rule, non-salmonid bearing streams require a buffer between 50 and 75 feet, depending on the seasonal or perennial nature of the stream. If salmonids are present within the stream, a 150-foot buffer is required.

With the adoption of these recent updates to the stream and wetland buffers, the City of Sammamish should work to ensure that application of the buffers is applied consistently and appropriately within the Beaver Lake sub-basin. In particular, avoiding or eliminating further disturbance of the new buffer areas will require ongoing coordination between property owners and the City.

R3: Encourage Long-term Land Conservation via Incentive Programs

Land conservation can be secured by other means besides outright acquisition. Interested property owners might participate in a variety of resource incentive protection programs if offered through the city or county. Examples of these programs include King County's current use and open space taxation programs, which are based on property tax reduction in exchange for long-term land conservation.

Future Land Development Guidelines

Beaver Lake remains vulnerable to catastrophic events that can occur during land development. These events are generally related to timing of land clearing and the level of temporary erosion and sediment control (TESC) measures that are in place. To ensure that Beaver Lake water quality is protected, seasonal clearing requirements should be adhered to and all construction sites should be stabilized with appropriate TESC measures by October 1 of each year.

By limiting the clearing of a site to the dry season and ensuring that exposed land is properly mulched and other TESC measures are in place, catastrophic events can more likely be avoided. Preserving the quality of upland wetlands and tributary areas to Beaver Lake remains essential to protecting water quality function. Once sediment has been mobilized from a site, it generally finds a new home in lower lying areas such as a neighboring stream, wetland, or lake shoreline. Preventing this mobilization in the first place can only be done with foresight and planning and requires regular inspection and enforcement of specific development conditions by the City of Sammamish or its current designee.

R4: Enforce Seasonal Clearing and Grading Requirements

The East Lake Sammamish Basin and Nonpoint Action Plan (King County, 1994b) recommended seasonal clearing limits as stated in BW-26 Seasonal Clearing and Grading Limits:

During the periods from October 1 to March 31, bare ground associated with clearing, grading, utility installation, building construction, and other development activity should be covered or re-vegetated in accordance with City of Sammamish regulations (King County Surface Water Design Manual). This limitation may be waived outside of the designated Wetland Management Areas and the Pine Lake and Beaver Lake watersheds, however, if the property owner implements erosion control measures that meet the following conditions:

- 1. No significant runoff leaves the construction site; and
- 2. The erosion and sediment control measures shown on an approved plan, or alternative best management practices as approved or required by the inspector or the City of Sammamish, are installed and maintained throughout the course of construction.

The enforcement of these seasonal clearing and grading limits are now under the jurisdiction of the City of Sammanish and should be enforced in the Beaver Lake watershed. The City should exercise extreme caution in granting any waiver from these requirements. If a waiver is requested, the city should as a minimum require:

- (1) Performance of a site inspection by a qualified water quality engineer to ensure erosion and sediment control measures have been properly implemented by October 1 of each water year (and that no mass movement of sediment or silt-laden water will occur); and
- (2) Completion of regular temporary erosion and sediment control inspection by a qualified water quality engineer to ensure ongoing site compliance.

R5: Enforce Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Standards

The temporary erosion and sediment control (TESC) program was originally recommended as part of the *Lake Sammamish Water Quality Management Project* (METRO, 1989) and then implemented by King County in 1995 and 1996 as a pilot project (King County, 1998b) using grant funds. The pilot project consisted of a dedicated full-time TESC inspector for the unincorporated areas of the Lake Sammamish watershed, including Beaver Lake. This inspection program has been carried out in subsequent years through various funding sources.

Beaver Lake has benefited directly from this program as the Plateau County Golf Course, Beaver Lake Estates, and Trossachs subdivisions were developed. As additional watershed development occurs, TESC inspection remains critical to ensuring compliance with erosion and sediment control measures. With the incorporation of the City of Sammamish, inspection of TESC has been included as part of the City of Sammamish inspection services.

R6: Encourage the use of Low Impact Development (LID techniques

Landscaping and land use techniques have been developed that reduce the amount of surface water leaving developed sites, increase percolation to soils to replenish groundwater, and reduce movement of toxins and nutrients to downstream water bodies.

The most recent version of the King County Surface Water Design Manual (2005, http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/manual.htm) incorporates LID techniques into appropriate menus. A good general resource for the Puget Sound area was published by the Puget Sound Action team in conjunction with WSU Pierce County Extension (PSAT 2005).

Ongoing Stormwater Management

Successful stormwater management is essential to the ongoing preservation of Beaver Lake. Thus far, stormwater treatment measures appear to be working and no change in lake water quality has occurred. In order to ensure that good water quality is maintained, the AKART stormwater treatment standard must be applied to new development and regular maintenance of established stormwater facilities must occur.

R7: Maintain AKART Standard for New Development

Beaver Lake has benefited from a more restrictive water quality treatment standard which was adopted in 1995 by King County and was subsequently adopted by the City of Sammamish when the area incorporated in 1999. This treatment standard focuses on the removal of phosphorus, the nutrient most likely to cause degradation of water quality in Beaver Lake. The following standards were adopted by the City of Sammamish as part of the critical areas code and remain in effect:

The proposed stormwater facilities shall be designed to remove 80 percent of all new total phosphorus loading on an annual basis due to new development (and associated stormwater discharges) in the Beaver Lake Watershed where feasible or utilize AKART if unfeasible. AKART is defined as: all known, available, and reasonable methods of prevention, control, and treatment.

Critical to the ongoing preservation of Beaver Lake water quality is the continued application of this water quality treatment standard to new development. For a build-out land use scenario, modeled water quality results in the past two management plans have shown that phosphorus levels will increase. Continued removal of excess phosphorus from new development will help minimize future impacts to Beaver Lake water quality.

R8: Maintain Stormwater Facilities

For the Beaver Lake watershed, regular maintenance of existing stormwater is critical to ensuring maximum phosphorus removal occurs from residential runoff. The City of Sammamish has contracted with King County to establish a regular maintenance schedule for all facilities in the watershed. All facilities should be inspected prior to the fall and maintenance needs identified. Sand filters should receive extra maintenance attention since these systems are new and may be vulnerable to plugging once they come on line.

Additionally, a second facility inspection should occur during the wet season to evaluate the water quantity and quality functioning of the facility. A qualified water quality engineer should complete this second inspection to ensure the facility is meeting the intended water quality and quantity design objectives.

Local Shoreline and Watershed Actions; Educational Opportunities

Undoubtedly, residents living along the shores of Beaver Lake have more direct impacts on water quality of the lake than residents away from the lake but inside the watershed, depending on their daily activities, how their yards are maintained, and the degree of shoreline alteration that has occurred. However, watershed residents also have a fundamental role in preserving Beaver Lake water quality. Below are a series of actions directed at both shoreline and watershed residents that if implemented, can play an important role in the long-term preservation of Beaver Lake water quality.

R9: Restore Shoreline Vegetation

Over time, the Beaver Lake shoreline has been substantially altered and vegetation removed as residents have built bulkheads and docks, imported gravel for beaches, and developed lawns and gardens of non-native plants along the shoreline. Residents can minimize their impact to the lake by restoring the shoreline with native vegetation, removing bulkheads or setting them back away from the shore, reducing lawn sizes, and creating buffer areas between their homes and the lake. Landscape designs are available that both preserve views and maintain access to the lake, but provide a modest amount of vegetation along the shoreline, ensuring that water quality will not be impacted by shoreline property development.

R10: Reduce Fertilizer Use and Lawn Size

Watershed residents have an important role in protecting Beaver Lake water quality by making environmentally sound landscaping choices. During the summer months, Beaver Lake receives no surface flow from the watershed, which is the time when algae and lake plants are actively growing. Direct runoff from lawn watering, especially on shoreline properties, can reach the lake and be a significant source of nutrients to the actively growing aquatic plants. By reducing or eliminating fertilizer use (which stimulates growth of both lake and land plants), residents can decrease local water quality impacts.

Overall, lawns traditionally require more maintenance and chemical use than other garden components. Reducing lawn size and growing drought tolerant and native plants can significantly decrease both maintenance and chemical needs. By making changes in lawn size and incorporating other vegetation choices, the cumulative water quality impacts associated with residential land use can be profoundly reduced.

R11: Maintain On-site Septic Systems or Connect to Sewer Where Available

Poorly maintained on-site septic systems can also impact water quality. Residents should know the location of their system and have it regularly inspected, pumping full tanks as

needed. Drain field areas should also be maintained in grass only and compaction of the area avoided.

The Sammamish Plateau Sewer and Water District has started to expand its sewer services to properties around Beaver Lake. As sewer becomes available, residents should consider connecting directly to sewer and decommissioning the existing septic systems.

R12: Reduce Phosphorus inputs from Pet Waste, Car Washing, and Exposed Soil

Pet ownership is quite popular in the Beaver Lake area. Survey results showed that about 74 percent of households in the area had dogs or cats (King County, 1998c). Proper disposal of pet waste, as well as waste from larger domestic animals such as horses, is important in preventing nutrients and pollutants (phosphorus, nitrogen, and bacteria) associated with the waste from moving to the lake via surface water runoff. Pet waste should be collected and disposed of as sewage or wrapped securely in a plastic bag prior disposal in the garbage.

Equally important is the reduction of phosphorus generated by car washing activities and erosion of exposed soil in residents' yards. Cars should be washed at car wash facilities instead of in the driveway or street to avoid runoff of soapy water to the lake. Bare soil should be covered with mulch or re-vegetated as quickly as possible to reduce erosion of exposed particles to the lake.

Monitoring

Monitoring is a critical tool for detecting water quality problems early-on and addressing problems sooner rather than later. During the past ten years, the Beaver Lake community (through the Beaver Lake Management District) has made a significant investment in monitoring the quality of the water entering the lake and the water in the lake itself. This monitoring has been performed to track the success of the stormwater treatment standards established through the *Beaver Lake Management Plan* and King County, followed by City of Sammamish regulations. Thus far, these standards in combination with other phosphorus reduction efforts have resulted in stable water quality in Beaver Lake.

As further development of the watershed occurs, monitoring remains important as an early detection tool for identifying water quality problems or trends. Monitoring the tributaries that enter Beaver Lake provides pulse points on the quality of upstream wetlands. If the function of these wetlands can be preserved, the future water quality of the lake will likely be protected from major degradation. Conversely, if the wetlands become substantially degraded, water quality in Beaver Lake can be expected to decline.

R13: Continue Lake and Stream Monitoring; Add Wetland Monitoring

Beginning in 2007, a ten-year lake and stream monitoring program is proposed that will continue the evaluation of the water quality entering Beaver Lake. The proposed monitoring program is similar to the one described in Chapter 3, except that whole lake monitoring is proposed to occur only during the 2012 and 2017 water years. This monitoring program would be funded through a third lake management district, which

has recently been formed by the City of Sammamish, based on the majority vote by watershed residents in favor of forming the district.

The program of monitoring bacteria concentrations in the lake during summer, and the pH and alkalinity of both basins during the winter should be continued as adjuncts to the basic stream monitoring programs. Monitoring conditions in ELS 21 should also be considered as an important tool for detecting signals of environmental degradation as a result of continuing development around the periphery of the wetland.

R14: Monitor several storm events using an automated sampler

To answer the questions raised concerning the accuracy of grab samples and to address the problems the modeling consultant had with balancing the phosphorus budget, several storm events per year should be sampled using an automated sampler that composites water taken at intervals determined by stream flow estimates.

Samples were collected by King County staff and chemical values measured by the King County Environmental laboratory.

										(mg/L		
	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	CaCO3)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /								NO3+N				
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	02	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
12-Oct-05												
BLAKE1	1.8	0.5			16.4	<mdl< th=""><th>550</th><th></th><th></th><th>18.0</th><th>0.72</th><th>0.457</th></mdl<>	550			18.0	0.72	0.457
		3			13.1	<mdl< th=""><th>504</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	504					
		6			26.4	10.0						
		9			42.3	27.8						
		12			13.3	117.0						
		14			20.2	184.0						
		CS *	3.23	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2B	3.0	0.5			9.5	<mdl< th=""><th>303</th><th></th><th></th><th>25.2</th><th>0.71</th><th>0.187</th></mdl<>	303			25.2	0.71	0.187
(N of Blake2)		3			8.3	<mdl< th=""><th>314</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	314					
		6			14.3	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>						
		9			38.6	19.9						
		12			47.7	27.8						
		14										
		CS *	4.40	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
9-Nov-05												
BLAKE1	1.7	0.5			15.2	2.7	576			17.4	0.84	0.486
		3			12.9	2.4	563					
		6			32.2	18.0						
		9			38.7	15.7						
		12			189.0	157.0						
		14			265.0	225.0						
		CS *	2.00	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	3.0	0.5			8.8	2.3	387			24.7	0.78	0.198
		3			8.0	2.0	336					
		6			8.7	2.1						
		9			45.9	27.2						
		12			71.2	55.5						
		14			98.1	88.7						
		CS *	3.30	NA								

	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(mg/L CaCO³)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /								NO3+N				
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	02	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
7-Dec-05		1										
BLAKE1	1.0	0.5			34.9	17.1	583			13.6	1.10	0.537
		3			34.7	16.7	611					
		6			35.0	17.4						
		9			45.0	23.5						
		12			129.0	66.1						
		14 CS *	-MDI	-MDI	194.0	193.0						
BLAKE2	1.8	0.5	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>22.0</th><th>3.8</th><th>377</th><th></th><th></th><th>19.2</th><th>1.90</th><th>0.198</th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th>22.0</th><th>3.8</th><th>377</th><th></th><th></th><th>19.2</th><th>1.90</th><th>0.198</th></mdl<>	22.0	3.8	377			19.2	1.90	0.198
DLANE2	1.0	3			18.2	3.6 4.7	391			19.2	1.90	0.190
		6			17.3	4.7	391					
		9			17.0	4.1						
		12			20.8	3.9						
		14			16.5	3.9						
		CS*	1.94	<mdl< th=""><th>10.0</th><th>0.0</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	10.0	0.0						
18-Jan-06												
BLAKE1	1.3	0.5			29.2	12.5	692			10.3	1.30	0.440
		3			30.3	13.9	697					
		6			30.5	13.5						
		9			48	23.3						
		12			127	51.1						
		14			84.2	40.4						
		CS *	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	2.3	0.5			18.2	7.2	526			25	0.94	0.243
		3			18.3	6.5	524					
		6			19.4	6.4						
		9			17.2	6.2						
		12			19.0	6.3						
		14	4.70	MDI	18.8	6.3						
		CS *	1.70	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								

	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(mg/L CaCO³)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /			,, ,	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	, , ,			NO3+N	<u> </u>			
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	O2	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
15-Feb-06												
BLAKE1	1.8	0.5			34.0	13.7	699			10.9	1.20	0.437
		3			32.4	13.7	707					
		6			32.3	14.0						
		9			33.2	14.2						
		12			33.0	14.1						
		14			82.7	38.9						
		CS *	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	2.6	0.5			19.4	5.7	640			13.4	0.80	0.262
		3			19.1	5.4	649					
		6			19.5	5.3						
		9			19.1	5.2						
		12			18.9	5.2						
		14			18.5	5.0						
		CS *	0.90	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
15-Mar-06												
BLAKE1	1.2	0.5			30.4	12.3	610			7.1	1.00	0.440
		3			35.7	14.0	653					
		6			33.8	15.0						
		9			36.4	16.9						
		12			38.6	17.9						
		14			38.6	18.2						
		CS *	1.64	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>2.242</th></mdl<>								2.242
BLAKE2	2.3	0.5			22.9	4.4	628			11.3	0.69	0.248
		3			24.3	4.2	615					
		6			18.5	4.5						
		9			22.9	4.7						
		12			19.0	5.0						
		14			19.3	5.2						
		CS *	2.96	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								

	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(mg/L CaCO³)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /		,	1 0 /	(1 0 /	(13)	<u> </u>	1 7	NO3+N	<u> </u>			
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	02	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
12-Apr-06		-										
BLAKE1	1.0	0.5			33.4	<mdl< th=""><th>640</th><th></th><th></th><th>7.8</th><th>1.10</th><th>0.444</th></mdl<>	640			7.8	1.10	0.444
		3			27.7	11.6	722					
		6			24.2	15.9						
		9			29.8	16.9						
		12			35.2	19.5						
		14			41.9	21.1						
		CS	4.91	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	2.3	0.5			28.5	<mdl< th=""><th>630</th><th></th><th></th><th>11.8</th><th>0.79</th><th>0.240</th></mdl<>	630			11.8	0.79	0.240
		3			19.2	<mdl< th=""><th>670</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	670					
		6			11.6	2.6						
		9			13.3	5.2						
		12			17.0	6.3						
		14			17.8	6.6						
		CS	6.03	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
10-May-07												
BLAKE1	1.0	0.5			57.7	<mdl< th=""><th>710</th><th></th><th></th><th>7.8</th><th>1.10</th><th>0.444</th></mdl<>	710			7.8	1.10	0.444
		3			30.8	<mdl< th=""><th>593</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	593					
		6			20.0	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>						
		9			26.9	10.4						
		12			40.9	24.0						
		14			55.1	31.5						
		CS	9.68	10.6								
BLAKE2	2.7	0.5			15.1	<mdl< th=""><th>460</th><th></th><th></th><th>11.8</th><th>0.79</th><th>0.240</th></mdl<>	460			11.8	0.79	0.240
		3			17.6	<mdl< th=""><th>582</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	582					
		6			13.6	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>						
		9			15.5	2.1						
		12			19.4	4.2						
		14			26.2	7.2						
		CS *	7.27	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								

	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(mg/L CaCO³)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /				" " "				NO3+N				
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	02	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
7-Jun-06												
BLAKE1	1.2	0.5			20.3	<mdl< th=""><th>681</th><th></th><th></th><th>8.8</th><th>2.00</th><th>0.481</th></mdl<>	681			8.8	2.00	0.481
		3			15.8	2.9	503					
		6			20.9	8.0						
		9			30.5	14.3						
		12			50.7	31.1						
		14			90.8	53.7						
		CS	13.00	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	2.8	0.5			9.6	<mdl< th=""><th>383</th><th></th><th></th><th>12.3</th><th>1.10</th><th>0.211</th></mdl<>	383			12.3	1.10	0.211
		3			15.2	<mdl< th=""><th>436</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	436					
		6			16.1	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>						
		9			12.9	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>						
		12			15.1	2.3						
		14			15.2	2.1						
		CS	6.07									
12-Jul-06												
BLAKE1	0.9	0.5			23.1	<mdl< th=""><th>852</th><th><mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>9.5</th><th>2.09</th><th>0.543</th></mdl<></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	852	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>9.5</th><th>2.09</th><th>0.543</th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th>9.5</th><th>2.09</th><th>0.543</th></mdl<>	9.5	2.09	0.543
		3			23.1		651	101				
		6			18.5	5.0	645	121				
		9			19.1	3.5	716	255	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>			
		12			67.3	36.6	761	293	63.8			
		14			177.0	14.5	921	222	356			
		CS	11.50	2.83								
BLAKE2	2.3	0.5			12.4	3.2	366	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>12.7</th><th>0.81</th><th>0.224</th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th>12.7</th><th>0.81</th><th>0.224</th></mdl<>	12.7	0.81	0.224
		3			15.7	<mdl< th=""><th>403</th><th><mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	403	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>				
		6			17.8	2.1	561	221				
		9			15.7	2.5	560	272	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>			
		12			21.5	3.4	648	281	11.0			
		14			25.0	4.4	631	267	32.9			
		CS	3.64	2.00								

	(m)	(m)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	(mg/L CaCO³)	(NTU)	(UV254)
Date /	(111)	(111)	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	(F-9' -/	(F.9/ =)	(F-9, -)	(F-9' -)	NO3+N	(M. 9' = /		(1110)	(01201)
Location	Trans	Depth	Chl a	Phaeo	Total P	OPO4	Total N	02	NH4	Total Alk	Turb	Color
9-Aug-06												
BLAKE1	1.3	0.5			17.2	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th><mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>10.9</th><th>0.83</th><th>0.496</th></mdl<></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>		<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>10.9</th><th>0.83</th><th>0.496</th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th>10.9</th><th>0.83</th><th>0.496</th></mdl<>	10.9	0.83	0.496
		3			28.5	<mdl< th=""><th>716</th><th><mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	716	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>				
		6			19.7	2.5	680	248				
		9			28.2	7.8	702	279	1.9			
		12			115.0	6.7	730	<mdl< th=""><th>236</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	236			
		14			191.0	108.0	1130	<mdl< th=""><th>554</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	554			
		CS	20	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
BLAKE2	2.5	0.5			13.0	<mdl< th=""><th>360</th><th><mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>14.3</th><th>0.61</th><th>0.202</th></mdl<></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	360	<mdl< th=""><th><mdl< th=""><th>14.3</th><th>0.61</th><th>0.202</th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	<mdl< th=""><th>14.3</th><th>0.61</th><th>0.202</th></mdl<>	14.3	0.61	0.202
		3			16.2	<mdl< th=""><th>331</th><th><mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<></th></mdl<>	331	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>				
		6			18.5	<mdl< th=""><th>505</th><th>193</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	505	193				
		9			21.4	2.2	603	241	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>			
		12			29.0	4.3	597	256	37.7			
		14			38.4	6.2	666	164	134			
		CS	3.05	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								
20-Sep-06												
BLAKE1	1.3	0.5			18.0	<mdl< th=""><th>549</th><th></th><th></th><th>11.3</th><th>0.79</th><th>0.477</th></mdl<>	549			11.3	0.79	0.477
		3			23.0	<mdl< th=""><th>551</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	551					
		6			26.2	8.8						
		9			38.5	12.1						
		12			156.0	115.0						
		14			241.0	172.0						
		CS	15.80	NA								
BLAKE2	2.4	0.05			16.9	<mdl< th=""><th>361</th><th></th><th></th><th>15.2</th><th>1.40</th><th>0.200</th></mdl<>	361			15.2	1.40	0.200
		3			15.8	<mdl< th=""><th>364</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>	364					
		6			20.1	2.3						
		9			26.8	4.2						
		12			47.0	10.8						
		14			61.4	28.9						
		CS	7.52	<mdl< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></mdl<>								

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

(m) (deg C) (mg/L) (umhos/cm) (m) (d

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
12-Oct-05		В	LAKE1	
0.5	13.7	8.76	6.71	33.5
1	13.5	8.35	6.56	33.7
2	13.2	6.86	6.32	33.7
3	12.3	3.65	6.05	34.3
4	8.1	0.65	5.68	35.0
4.5				
5	6.1	0.97	5.67	34.6
6	5.5	1.13	5.68	34.4
7	5.0	0.91	5.70	34.6
8	4.8	0.64	5.75	34.7
9	4.7	0.64	5.79	34.4
10	4.6	0.59	5.83	37.3
11	4.6	0.59	5.86	40.1
12	4.6	0.62	5.98	42.7
13	4.6	0.61	6.04	44.9
14	4.6	0.57	6.07	48.6

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
12-Oct-05		BLAKE2	B (N of Bla	ake2)
0.5	14.5	8.45	6.92	45.3
1	14.4	8.40	6.91	45.3
2	14.4	8.29	6.90	45.3
3	14.2	7.89	6.88	45.3
4	13.9	6.63	6.80	45.6
4.5	13.3	3.35	6.48	46.4
5	11.2	0.51	6.32	49.1
6	9.1	0.51	6.35	52.7
7	8.2	0.49	6.37	53.3
8	7.7	0.49	6.36	53.0
9	7.3	0.47	6.36	53.5
10	7.1	0.47	6.36	53.8
11	6.9	0.46	6.37	54.6
12	6.7	0.48	6.42	60.1
13				
14				

9-Nov-05		В	LAKE1	
0.5	8.4	7.64	6.45	36.2
1	8.2	7.55	6.35	36.2
2	8.2	7.48	6.39	36.2
3	8.2	7.51	6.39	36.2
4	8.1	7.29	6.34	36.4
5	7.4	2.26	6.01	38.7
6	5.7	0.62	5.91	36.1
7	5.1	0.33	5.88	36.2
8	4.8	0.33	5.90	35.7
9	4.7	0.30	5.90	38.0
10	4.6	0.30	5.97	40.5
11	4.6	0.25	6.04	43.1
12	4.6	0.23	6.07	45.0
13	4.6	0.22	6.09	48.1
14	4.6	0.28	6.10	50.9

9-Nov-05		BLAKE2				
0.5	9.6	8.03	6.72	46.5		
1	9.6	7.77	6.67	46.6		
2	9.5	7.74	6.64	46.7		
3	9.5	7.72	6.63	46.7		
4	9.5	7.62	6.63	46.7		
5	9.5	7.49	6.64	46.7		
6	9.5	7.46	6.64	47.0		
7	9.3	5.73	6.54	48.2		
8	8.0	0.53	6.31	55.0		
9	7.5	0.32	6.33	56.8		
10	7.2	0.26	6.34	57.5		
11	7.0	0.25	6.36	59.7		
12	6.9	0.28	6.39	62.3		
13	6.8	0.28	6.41	63.5		
14	6.8	0.26	6.41	65.0		

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

(m) (deg C) (mg/L) (umhos/cm) (m) (deg C) (mg/L)

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
7-Dec-05		В	LAKE1	
0.5	4.4	6.75	6.23	36.1
1	4.4	6.46	6.11	36.1
2	4.4	6.36	6.05	36.1
3	4.4	6.28	6.05	36.0
4	4.4	6.39	6.01	36.0
5	4.4	6.38	6.03	36.1
6	4.4	6.12	6.03	36.1
7	4.4	6.26	6.03	36.4
8	4.4	6.30	6.05	36.2
9	4.4	5.96	6.05	36.1
10	4.4	5.74	6.02	37.2
11	4.5	3.77	6.00	37.2
12	4.6	0.47	6.02	44.5
13	4.6	0.38	6.04	46.7
14	4.7	0.38	6.05	48.2

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
7-Dec-05		В	LAKE2	
0.5	5.4	8.00	6.37	46.6
1	5.4	7.95	6.35	46.6
2	5.4	7.88	6.26	46.6
3	5.4	7.90	6.39	46.7
4	5.4	7.78	6.38	46.6
5	5.4	7.79	6.40	46.6
6	5.4	7.78	6.40	46.6
7	5.4	7.85	6.45	46.7
8	5.4	7.80	6.42	46.6
9	5.4	7.79	6.44	46.7
10	5.4	7.74	6.44	46.7
11	5.4	7.81	6.43	46.7
12	5.4	7.73	6.43	46.7
13	5.4	7.75	6.44	46.7
14	5.4	7.75	6.44	46.7

18-Jan-06		В	LAKE1	
0.5	5.7	8.90	6.02	31.3
1	5.7	8.79	6.00	31.3
2	5.6	8.73	5.97	31.6
3	5.5	8.67	5.95	31.8
4	5.5	8.65	5.92	31.8
5	5.5	8.68	5.90	32.1
6	5.5	8.67	5.90	31.6
7	5.4	7.87	5.87	32.5
8	5.1	6.36	5.84	34.2
9	4.6	4.62	5.80	34.9
10	4.4	4.03	5.79	35.3
11	4.3	3.12	5.77	35.5
12	4.2	2.67	5.77	35.8
13	4.2	2.15	5.76	36.2
14	4.2	1.70	5.75	36.4

18-Jan-06		В	LAKE2	
0.5	5.7	10.32	6.39	45.2
1	5.6	10.31	6.30	45.4
2	5.6	10.35	6.22	45.4
3	5.6	10.33	6.22	45.4
4	5.6	10.28	6.16	45.3
5	5.6	10.25	6.15	45.4
6	5.6	10.23	6.17	45.5
7	5.6	10.19	6.14	45.4
8	5.6	10.16	6.15	45.4
9	5.6	10.15	6.16	45.4
10	5.6	10.12	6.17	45.4
11	5.6	10.10	6.20	45.3
12	5.6	10.19	6.26	45.6
13	5.6	10.10	6.30	45.4
14	5.6	10.03	6.31	45.6

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

45 E I 00			1 41/54		ī
Depth	Temp ¹	DO^2	рН	Conduct	
(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)	

Depth	remp	טם	рп	Conduct
	ı			
15-Feb-06		В	LAKE1	
0.5	5.6	8.69	5.93	31.1
1	5.1	8.92	5.88	30.7
2	5.0	8.48	5.95	30.8
3	5.0	8.54	5.93	30.8
4	5.0	8.76	5.91	30.8
5	5.0	8.65	5.90	30.8
6	5.0	8.93	5.90	30.8
7	4.9	8.53	5.88	30.8
8	4.9	8.47	5.86	30.9
9	4.9	8.49	5.86	30.9
10	4.9	8.62	5.84	30.9
11	4.9	8.47	5.85	30.9
12	4.9	8.11	5.78	31.1
13	4.7	5.60	5.70	32.6
14	4.5	0.81	5.53	36.3
15	4.4	0.42	5.58	37.0

15-Mar-06	BLAKE1			
0.5	7.3	10.00	6.22	31.5
1	6.9	9.74	6.10	31.2
2	5.7	9.54	6.04	31.1
3	5.4	9.43	5.95	31.0
4	5.3	9.41	5.92	31.2
5	5.3	9.22	5.96	31.2
6	5.2	9.03	5.87	31.1
7	5.1	8.86	5.85	31.1
8	5.0	8.54	5.82	31.3
9	4.6	7.94	5.83	31.5
10	4.5	7.84	5.79	31.5
11	4.4	7.57	5.77	31.6
12	4.4	7.65	5.78	31.7
13	4.4	7.47	5.75	31.4
14	4.3	7.39	5.72	31.6

Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)

•				
15-Feb-06		В	LAKE2	
0.5	5.8	10.50	6.47	45.0
1	5.5	10.48	6.46	45.1
2	5.4	10.50	6.45	45.1
3	5.4	10.36	6.43	45.1
4	5.3	10.32	6.44	45.0
5	5.3	10.38	6.41	45.0
6	5.3	10.36	6.39	45.1
7	5.3	10.40	6.37	45.0
8	5.3	10.41	6.40	45.0
9	5.3	10.40	6.38	45.3
10	5.3	10.31	6.35	45.3
11	5.3	10.37	6.35	45.3
12	5.3	10.40	6.25	45.4
13	5.3	10.35	6.23	45.3
14	5.3	10.44	6.20	45.3
15			<u>- </u>	

15-Mar-06	BLAKE2			
0.5	6.5	10.93	6.61	44.9
1	6.5	10.80	6.55	45.0
2	6.5	10.78	6.53	45.0
3	6.3	10.68	6.49	45.1
4	6.2	10.68	6.38	45.1
5	6.0	10.58	6.37	45.2
6	5.7	10.44	6.30	45.3
7	5.7	10.45	6.29	45.3
8	5.6	10.47	6.29	45.2
9	5.6	10.51	6.29	45.2
10	5.6	10.43	6.29	45.3
11	5.6	10.42	6.29	45.3
12	5.6	10.37	6.29	45.3
13	5.6	10.34	6.27	45.5
14	5.6	10.30	6.28	45.3

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

(m) (deg C) (mg/L) (umhos/cm) (deg C) (mg/L) (umhos/cm)

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
12-Apr-06		В	LAKE1	
0.5	12.4	9.75	6.54	32.5
1	11.4	9.21	6.33	32.6
2	10.2	8.50	6.14	32.1
3	8.2	8.35	5.97	32.0
4	6.0	8.64	5.93	31.9
5	5.4	8.93	5.93	31.9
6	5.3	9.21	5.95	31.8
7	5.2	8.77	5.89	31.8
8	5.0	7.92	5.83	32.0
9	4.9	7.60	5.80	32.2
10	4.8	7.95	5.80	32.0
11	4.7	7.35	5.82	32.1
12	4.6	6.80	5.78	32.1
13	4.6	6.71	5.76	32.3
14	4.5	6.07	5.71	32.3

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
12-Apr-06		В	LAKE2	
0.5	12.2	10.96	6.92	45.7
1	12.2	10.92	6.88	45.7
2	11.1	10.99	6.76	45.9
3	10.4	10.55	6.61	46.2
4	8.6	9.85	6.32	46.3
5	7.6	9.71	6.26	46.4
6	6.9	9.67	6.24	46.3
7	6.5	9.58	6.22	46.3
8	6.3	9.62	6.22	46.4
9	6.2	9.47	6.22	46.3
10	6.1	9.33	6.21	46.3
11	6.1	9.32	6.23	46.5
12	6.0	9.13	6.20	46.3
13	6.0	9.08	6.21	46.3
14	6.0	8.97	6.21	46.0

10-May-06		В	LAKE1	
0.5	15.3	9.95	6.90	33.7
1	14.4	10.35	6.89	33.4
2	11.2	7.52	6.13	32.8
3	7.5	6.28	5.87	32.6
4	6.1	6.64	5.84	32.5
5	5.4	7.50	5.82	32.8
6	5.2	7.61	5.80	32.6
7	5.0	7.35	5.81	32.8
8	4.9	6.82	5.73	32.8
9	4.9	6.25	5.72	33.1
10	4.8	5.87	5.72	33.3
11	4.7	5.26	5.68	33.2
12	4.7	4.61	5.64	33.2
13	4.6	3.56	5.58	33.5
14	4.6	2.33	5.53	33.8

10-May-06		BLAKE2				
0.5	15.6	10.44	7.30	46.8		
1	15.3	10.27	7.23	46.8		
2	14.4	10.24	7.17	46.8		
3	11.5	11.13	6.95	46.8		
4	9.2	8.30	6.36	47.7		
5	7.9	7.52	6.34	47.7		
6	7.3	7.14	6.22	47.9		
7	7.0	7.38	6.19	47.8		
8	6.8	7.67	6.14	47.8		
9	6.6	7.27	6.13	47.8		
10	6.5	7.03	6.11	47.9		
11	6.4	7.06	6.10	47.9		
12	6.4	6.86	6.07	47.8		
13	6.3	6.73	6.05	47.8		
14	6.3	6.44	6.04	47.9		

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
7-Jun-06		В	LAKE1	
0.5	21.0	9.43	6.86	31.1
1	17.5	10.55	6.89	31.6
2	13.3	5.02	6.02	32.6
3	9.1	3.62	5.82	32.0
4	7.4	4.64	5.78	31.6
5	5.9	5.91	5.77	31.3
6	5.5	5.53	5.73	31.5
7	5.2	5.03	5.70	31.5
8	5.1	4.76	5.64	31.5
9	5.0	4.80	5.63	31.5
10	4.9	4.41	5.61	31.7
11	4.8	4.71	5.60	31.6
12	4.7	4.14	5.56	31.6
13	4.7	1.40	5.52	32.4
14	4.7	0.40	5.54	33.3

Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
7-Jun-06		В	LAKE2	
0.5	20.6	9.26	7.19	42.9
1	20.4	9.32	7.13	72.9
2	17.6	10.31	7.07	45.5
3	13.7	11.88	7.07	44.7
4	10.5	9.11	6.45	45.2
5	8.9	5.34	6.01	46.0
6	7.8	4.86	5.96	45.9
7	7.5	5.26	5.96	45.7
8	7.3	5.16	5.96	45.8
9	7.0	5.19	5.95	45.6
10	6.7	4.99	5.94	45.7
11	6.7	4.99	5.94	45.8
12	6.5	4.96	5.94	45.7
13	6.5	4.84	5.93	45.9
14	6.5	4.80	5.93	45.7

(mg/L)

(umhos/cm)

(deg C)

12-Jul-06	BLAKE1			
0.5	21.3	7.05	6.49	32.9
1	20.6	7.36	6.36	32.8
2	13.3	0.31	5.65	33.6
3	8.7	1.37	5.55	32.0
4	6.6	3.73	5.54	31.6
5	5.8	3.83	5.52	31.7
6	5.4	4.00	5.50	31.6
7	5.2	3.92	5.48	31.7
8	5.0	4.09	5.46	31.4
9	4.9	4.21	5.47	31.6
10	4.8	3.01	5.41	31.7
11	4.8	0.69	5.37	31.9
12	4.8	0.36	5.45	33.3
13	4.8	0.30	5.51	35.7
14	4.8	0.34	5.65	41.5

12-Jul-06	BLAKE2				
0.5	22.0	8.10	6.79	44.4	
1	22.0	8.03	6.79	44.3	
2	21.6	7.84	6.60	44.2	
3	15.4	10.46	6.42	44.6	
4	11.0	5.05	5.82	45.5	
5	8.7	2.99	5.65	45.8	
6	7.8	2.47	5.58	46.0	
7	7.5	2.57	5.56	46.1	
8	7.2	2.95	5.55	45.9	
9	7.0	2.80	5.53	46.0	
10	6.8	2.34	5.55	46.0	
11	6.7	2.40	5.58	46.2	
12	6.6	1.98	5.59	46.6	
13	6.6	1.48	5.60	47.4	
14	6.5	0.44	5.67	50.1	

Measurements were made by King County staff using a Hydrolab meter in situ.

(m) (deg C) (mg/L) (umhos/cm) (m) (d

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO ²	рН	Conduct
9-Aug-06	BLAKE1			
0.5	22.6	6.87	6.58	33.9
1	21.8	4.54	6.12	34.2
2	15.2	0.26	5.73	38.3
3	9.5	1.15	5.48	32.7
4	6.9	3.38	5.45	32.3
5	5.9	4.12	5.45	32.4
6	5.5	2.89	5.41	32.8
7	5.2	2.72	5.39	32.7
8	5.0	3.26	5.38	32.4
9	4.9	2.98	5.35	32.5
10	4.9	1.21	5.32	33.1
11	4.8	0.31	5.32	32.2
12	4.8	0.29	5.45	37.7
13	4.8	0.22	5.52	40.9
14	4.8	0.22	5.58	46.0

(m)	(deg C)	(mg/L)		(umhos/cm)
Depth	Temp ¹	DO^2	pН	Conduct
9-Aug-06	BLAKE2			
0.5	23.1	7.07	7.06	46.9
1	23.2	7.05	7.01	46.9
2	22.3	6.79	6.72	46.5
3	17.4	8.62	6.50	45.6
4	12.1	3.54	6.11	46.3
5	9.5	1.50	5.89	46.5
6	8.2	0.85	5.83	47.1
7	7.7	0.98	5.76	47.3
8	7.3	1.44	5.75	47.1
9	7.0	0.90	5.71	47.8
10	6.9	0.76	5.69	48.0
11	6.7	0.48	5.66	48.2
12	6.6	0.24	5.65	49.1
13	6.6	0.23	5.68	50.8
14	6.6	0.22	5.71	52.1

20-Sep-06	BLAKE1			
0.5	15.7	6.86	6.37	35.1
1	15.7	6.89	6.28	34.9
2	15.0	2.62	5.89	35.2
3	11.4	0.22	5.63	34.2
4	7.7	0.41	5.54	33.1
5	6.3	1.18	5.49	32.6
6	5.7	1.63	5.45	32.4
7	5.4	1.57	5.44	32.3
8	5.2	1.11	5.41	32.4
9	5.0	0.32	5.38	31.8
10	4.9	0.25	5.44	33.3
11	4.9	0.23	5.54	38.9
12	4.9	0.22	5.64	41.6
13	4.9	0.20	5.67	45.5
14	4.9	0.17	5.68	48.1

20-Sep-06	BLAKE2			
0.5	16.9	7.86	6.72	47.5
1	16.9	7.83	6.69	47.5
2	16.9	7.85	6.64	47.5
3	16.9	7.73	6.58	47.5
4	14.2	0.35	5.89	47.8
5	10.5	0.20	5.79	48.9
6	8.9	0.21	5.75	49.0
7	7.9	0.19	5.74	48.4
8	7.5	0.20	5.71	48.4
9	7.2	0.21	5.70	49.0
10	6.9	0.17	5.72	49.1
11	6.7	0.19	5.73	50.1
12	6.7	0.18	5.78	56.5
13	6.6	0.16	5.92	61.1
14	6.6	0.20	6.02	72.2

Storm Composite Sample Stream Data Parameters

Combination of data from King County Environmental Labs and meters read in situ.

		avg daily	mg/L	ODU	111/054	/1	4	NITH	0.1.	4	µmhos/	
1 4 *	doto	cfs	CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI1	12/16/2000	0.24	6.5	220		0.0317	<mdl< td=""><td>1.5</td><td>3.0</td><td>4.32</td><td>25.8</td><td>5.58</td></mdl<>	1.5	3.0	4.32	25.8	5.58
BLTRI1	1/4/2001	0.62	6	100		0.0269	7.8	3.6	6.9	6.03	33.6	5.61
BLTRI1	1/21/2001	0.69	6	140		0.0429	21.9	4.2	3.8	7.45	22.0	6.41
BLTRI1	1/7/2002	1.4	6.1	110		0.0404	1.0	2.8	8.8	6.26	7.4	6.63
BLTRI1	2/22/2002	2.9	5.7	90		0.0275	1.7	2.2	7.6	7.45	15.1	5.83
BLTRI1	3/11/2002	1.7	5.3	80		0.0261	0.6	2.5	6.4	8.64	15.6	6.29
BLTRI1	12/17/2002	0.7	3.6	140		0.0492	1.2	3.2	6.5	NA	NA	NA
BLTRI1	1/21/2003	0.42	5.3	140		0.0152	1.4	3.2	4.7	NA	21.2	5.64
BLTRI1	3/12/2003	2.84	3.8	80		0.0207	2.1	2.8	8.0	7.78	17.0	5.79
BLTRI1	11/18/2003	1.5	6.6		1.310	0.0498	2.0	5.1	8.1	4.81	26.5	5.34
BLTRI1	1/29/2004	2.4	4.2		0.413	0.0182	1.2	2.7	7.4	8.92	14.9	5.66
BLTRI1	5/27/2004	0.02	13.3		1.830	0.1180	<mdl< td=""><td>1.2</td><td>NA</td><td>NA</td><td>34.7</td><td>NA</td></mdl<>	1.2	NA	NA	34.7	NA
BLTRI1	11/2/2004	0.19	11.3		1.980	0.0661	1.2	1.7	8.0	3.10	31.2	5.77
BLTRI1	1/18/2005	2.40	2.9		0.469	0.0297	8.0	2.4	7.2	8.12	18.2	4.82
BLTRI1	5/19/2005	0.34	10		0.911	0.0392	<mdl< td=""><td>2.4</td><td>11.4</td><td>3.09</td><td>25.3</td><td>6.34</td></mdl<>	2.4	11.4	3.09	25.3	6.34
BLTRI1	11/1/2005	0.12	17.7		2.310	0.1140	1.2	1.8	9.7	3.68	56.2	5.93
BLTRI1	1/11/2006	5.0	10.7		0.380	0.0206	<mdl< td=""><td>1.9</td><td>7.1</td><td>6.71</td><td>25.7</td><td>5.82</td></mdl<>	1.9	7.1	6.71	25.7	5.82
BLTRI1	1/30/2006	8	8.5		0.399	0.0264	1.3000	2.7	6.9	9.32	20.4	6.10

Storm Composite Sample Stream Data Parameters

Combination of data from King County Environmental Labs and meters read in situ.

		avg daily	mg/L					o road iir oile			µmhos/	
		cfs	CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI2	12/16/2000	0.6	12.5	80		0.0259	2.0	1.9	4.1	10.99	29.9	6.49
BLTRI2	1/4/2001	1.5	13.5	70		0.0228	2.8	1.7	6.9	10.62	40.6	6.26
BLTRI2	1/21/2001	1.2	13.2	70		0.0275	2.6	1.5	4.1	11.54	32.4	6.69
BLTRI2	1/7/2002	4.8	13.4	50		0.0351	3.4	2.4	8.8	11.97	18.7	6.99
BLTRI2	2/22/2002	8.2	13.4	50		0.0332	3.9	2.3	8.4	10.32	29.6	6.55
BLTRI2	3/11/2002	5.6	18.4	40		0.0345	6.0	3.4	7.0	10.92	29.4	6.79
BLTRI2	12/17/2002	1.8	9.6	60		0.0393	1.0	1.7	NA	NA	NA	NA
BLTRI2	1/21/2003	1.4	12.8	65		0.0157	1.8	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA
BLTRI2	3/12/2003	13.0	12.8	60		0.0286	6.2	5.0	8.7	9.50	30.5	6.36
BLTRI2	11/18/2003	4.6	11.6		0.492	0.0414	6.0	8.1	8.3	7.61	35.9	6.13
BLTRI2	1/29/2004	2.2	13.8		0.285	0.0207	10.0	6.4	7.3	10.35	31.6	6.25
BLTRI2	5/27/2004	0.1	24.1		0.342	0.0469	6.4	5.7	12.9	NA	45.4	<6.86
BLTRI2	11/2/2004	0.0	15.9		0.415	0.0530	10.7	7.9	9.0	8.50	38.7	6.23
BLTRI2	1/18/2005	2.6	13.6		0.365	0.0321	6.0	3.2	5.9	9.79	35.0	5.96
BLTRI2	5/19/2005	0.7	16.8		0.403	0.0363	2.7	3.0	12.5	7.87	41.1	7.21
BLTRI2	11/1/2005	0.3	22.3		0.346	0.0498	4.4	4.5	10.3	7.59	57.1	6.69
BLTRI2	1/11/2006	9.6	24.3		0.307	0.0230	1.7	1.6	6.9	10.38	56.0	6.36
BLTRI2	1/30/2006	21.0	17.8	·	0.304	0.0401	2.2	3.0	7.0	10.81	44.4	6.65

		avg daily									µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI1	6-Dec-00	0.11	7.7	220		0.0279	<mdl< td=""><td>1.10</td><td>1.8</td><td>2.70</td><td>27.5</td><td>5.69</td></mdl<>	1.10	1.8	2.70	27.5	5.69
BLTRI1	20-Dec-00	0.18	5.9	180		0.0258	<mdl< td=""><td>1.65</td><td>2.2</td><td>4.35</td><td>26.3</td><td>5.32</td></mdl<>	1.65	2.2	4.35	26.3	5.32
BLTRI1	3-Jan-01	0.21	6.7	140		0.0195	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>4.1</td><td>4.78</td><td></td><td>5.15</td></mdl<>	1.30	4.1	4.78		5.15
BLTRI1	17-Jan-01	0.29	7.7	110		0.0254	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>2.4</td><td>4.76</td><td>23.0</td><td>6.14</td></mdl<>	1.80	2.4	4.76	23.0	6.14
BLTRI1	31-Jan-01	0.37	6.9	140		0.0191	<mdl< td=""><td>1.60</td><td>4.7</td><td>5.27</td><td>22.3</td><td>6.39</td></mdl<>	1.60	4.7	5.27	22.3	6.39
BLTRI1	14-Feb-01	0.38	7.6	120		0.0128	<mdl< td=""><td>1.10</td><td>1.4</td><td>6.82</td><td>19.9</td><td>6.35</td></mdl<>	1.10	1.4	6.82	19.9	6.35
BLTRI1	2-Mar-01	0.33	7.3	110		0.0160	<mdl< td=""><td>1.20</td><td>3.0</td><td>6.43</td><td>18.5</td><td>6.16</td></mdl<>	1.20	3.0	6.43	18.5	6.16
BLTRI1	15-Mar-01	0.21	7.4	180		0.0210	<mdl< td=""><td>1.00</td><td>5.7</td><td>5.60</td><td>22.0</td><td>5.98</td></mdl<>	1.00	5.7	5.60	22.0	5.98
BLTRI1	28-Mar-01	0.39	6.0	120		0.0211	0.50	1.40	7.2	7.09	20.7	6.50
BLTRI1	11-Apr-01	0.81	5.9	90		0.0122	0.65	1.30	6.4	8.46	18.5	6.38
BLTRI1	25-Apr-01	0.19	7.5	140		0.0528	0.60	0.90	11.0	4.86	23.0	6.11
BLTRI1	9-May-01	0.15	7.7	150		0.0261	<mdl< td=""><td>0.67</td><td>9.1</td><td>5.53</td><td>21.8</td><td>6.20</td></mdl<>	0.67	9.1	5.53	21.8	6.20
BLTRI1	28-Nov-01	0.67	4.6	150		0.0317	<mdl< td=""><td>2.53</td><td>4.9</td><td>3.84</td><td>34.1</td><td>6.46</td></mdl<>	2.53	4.9	3.84	34.1	6.46
BLTRI1	12-Dec-01	0.73	8.1	90		0.0236	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>4.8</td><td></td><td>20.1</td><td>6.32</td></mdl<>	1.80	4.8		20.1	6.32
BLTRI1	26-Dec-01	0.40	6.8	120		0.0390	<mdl< td=""><td>2.53</td><td>3.1</td><td>4.80</td><td>17.5</td><td>6.80</td></mdl<>	2.53	3.1	4.80	17.5	6.80
BLTRI1	9-Jan-02	2.60	6.4	75		0.0302	<mdl< td=""><td>1.60</td><td>7.8</td><td>5.62</td><td>19.8</td><td>6.51</td></mdl<>	1.60	7.8	5.62	19.8	6.51
BLTRI1	23-Jan-02	0.89	7.1	90		0.0219	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>3.5</td><td>5.85</td><td>17.6</td><td>6.52</td></mdl<>	1.70	3.5	5.85	17.6	6.52
BLTRI1	6-Feb-02	0.79	7.6	85		0.0222	<mdl< td=""><td>2.38</td><td>4.5</td><td>6.49</td><td>17.5</td><td>6.25</td></mdl<>	2.38	4.5	6.49	17.5	6.25
BLTRI1	20-Feb-02	0.80	8.4	90		0.0237	<mdl< td=""><td>1.50</td><td>4.4</td><td>6.33</td><td>18.2</td><td>6.44</td></mdl<>	1.50	4.4	6.33	18.2	6.44
BLTRI1	6-Mar-02	0.48	9.0	105		0.0277	1.20	1.90	3.1	5.31	16.7	6.47
BLTRI1	20-Mar-02	1.70	5.3	70		0.0225	<mdl< td=""><td>1.50</td><td>3.6</td><td>8.48</td><td>14.9</td><td>5.97</td></mdl<>	1.50	3.6	8.48	14.9	5.97
BLTRI1	3-Apr-02	0.32	9.0	105		0.0277	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>5.3</td><td>6.12</td><td>17.2</td><td>5.93</td></mdl<>	1.90	5.3	6.12	17.2	5.93
BLTRI1	17-Apr-02	0.94	9.8	90		0.0183	<mdl< td=""><td>1.40</td><td>7.5</td><td>7.12</td><td>20.7</td><td>6.31</td></mdl<>	1.40	7.5	7.12	20.7	6.31
BLTRI1	1-May-02	0.26	9.5	140		0.0436	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>9.1</td><td>4.67</td><td>20.9</td><td>6.31</td></mdl<>	1.80	9.1	4.67	20.9	6.31
BLTRI1	15-May-02	0.12	9.7	170		0.0553	0.62	1.80	7.5	3.15	20.1	6.07
BLTRI1	29-May-02	0.19	12.1	200		0.1050	<mdl< td=""><td>2.45</td><td>12.6</td><td>1.33</td><td>27.2</td><td>6.05</td></mdl<>	2.45	12.6	1.33	27.2	6.05
BLTRI1	12-Jun-02	0.02	10.8	250		0.0823	<mdl< td=""><td>1.20</td><td>11.2</td><td>0.54</td><td>26.3</td><td>6.03</td></mdl<>	1.20	11.2	0.54	26.3	6.03

		avg daily									µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI1	26-Nov-02	<0.01	5.7	280		0.0801	5.00	4.28	3.4	0.98	87.2	5.75
BLTRI1	11-Dec-02	<0.01	5.3	280		0.0629	1.00	1.20	5.2	1.80	72.7	5.23
BLTRI1	26-Dec-02	0.10	4.5	240		0.0315	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>4.2</td><td>2.26</td><td>45.5</td><td>5.29</td></mdl<>	1.80	4.2	2.26	45.5	5.29
BLTRI1	8-Jan-03	0.29	5.8	150		0.0181	<mdl< td=""><td>2.17</td><td>3.4</td><td>4.98</td><td>28.0</td><td>5.53</td></mdl<>	2.17	3.4	4.98	28.0	5.53
BLTRI1	23-Jan-03	0.76	5.1	120		0.0074	0.60	2.07	6.2	6.05	21.9	5.65
BLTRI1	5-Feb-03	0.27	7.1	150		0.0169	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>4.2</td><td>3.81</td><td>20.9</td><td>5.42</td></mdl<>	1.70	4.2	3.81	20.9	5.42
BLTRI1	19-Feb-03	0.22	6.2	140		0.0193	<mdl< td=""><td>2.11</td><td>5.6</td><td>4.20</td><td>21.2</td><td>5.68</td></mdl<>	2.11	5.6	4.20	21.2	5.68
BLTRI1	5-Mar-03	0.14	4.6	140		0.0178	<mdl< td=""><td>2.01</td><td>5.0</td><td>4.59</td><td>19.3</td><td>5.66</td></mdl<>	2.01	5.0	4.59	19.3	5.66
BLTRI1	19-Mar-03	0.25	7.7	130		0.0119	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>6.3</td><td>4.81</td><td>19.7</td><td>5.47</td></mdl<>	1.90	6.3	4.81	19.7	5.47
BLTRI1	2-Apr-03	0.31	8.6	120		0.0164	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>6.9</td><td>4.78</td><td>21.0</td><td>5.72</td></mdl<>	1.90	6.9	4.78	21.0	5.72
BLTRI1	16-Apr-03	0.24	8.0	130		0.0143	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>9.2</td><td>5.22</td><td>23.2</td><td>5.62</td></mdl<>	1.80	9.2	5.22	23.2	5.62
BLTRI1	30-Apr-03	0.13	9.9	200		0.0311	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>9.9</td><td>3.70</td><td>21.8</td><td>5.70</td></mdl<>	1.70	9.9	3.70	21.8	5.70
BLTRI1	14-May-03	0.05	9.6	260		0.0349	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>9.6</td><td>2.46</td><td>22.2</td><td>4.65</td></mdl<>	1.30	9.6	2.46	22.2	4.65
BLTRI1	28-May-03	0.01	10.4	330		0.0624	96.80	28.80	12.3	0.70	35.8	5.72
BLTRI1	23-Oct-03	2.10	6.8		0.871	0.0411	<mdl< td=""><td>2.22</td><td>13.4</td><td>0.95</td><td>39.2</td><td>4.93</td></mdl<>	2.22	13.4	0.95	39.2	4.93
BLTRI1	5-Nov-03	0.14	6.6		1.840	0.0482	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>1.8</td><td>1.33</td><td>30.6</td><td>4.92</td></mdl<>	1.90	1.8	1.33	30.6	4.92
BLTRI1	20-Nov-03	8.60	2.9		0.563	0.0214	0.60	1.40	6.6	4.24	20.4	5.27
BLTRI1	3-Dec-03	1.00	4.9		0.663	0.0194	1.20	2.32	5.8	3.93	19.7	5.48
BLTRI1	17-Dec-03	0.71	6.6		0.708	0.0168	<mdl< td=""><td>2.22</td><td>4.8</td><td>2.96</td><td>19.3</td><td>5.69</td></mdl<>	2.22	4.8	2.96	19.3	5.69
BLTRI1	30-Dec-03	0.45	4.6		0.713	0.0196	<mdl< td=""><td>2.45</td><td>1.1</td><td>3.18</td><td>17.3</td><td>5.79</td></mdl<>	2.45	1.1	3.18	17.3	5.79
BLTRI1	14-Jan-04	0.74	5.7		0.541	0.0180	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>5.4</td><td>3.98</td><td>19.0</td><td>5.84</td></mdl<>	1.80	5.4	3.98	19.0	5.84
BLTRI1	28-Jan-04	0.66	5.9		0.513	0.0171	1.00	1.70	6.0	4.11	19.2	5.97
BLTRI1	11-Feb-04	0.38	7.1		0.484	0.0202	<mdl< td=""><td>2.40</td><td>3.5</td><td>4.87</td><td>17.2</td><td>5.79</td></mdl<>	2.40	3.5	4.87	17.2	5.79
BLTRI1	25-Feb-04	0.21	7.3		0.623	0.0249	<mdl< td=""><td>2.97</td><td>5.1</td><td>3.72</td><td>17.9</td><td>5.83</td></mdl<>	2.97	5.1	3.72	17.9	5.83
BLTRI1	10-Mar-04	0.30	6.5		0.578	0.0212	<mdl< td=""><td>2.35</td><td>7.5</td><td>4.53</td><td>19.6</td><td>5.88</td></mdl<>	2.35	7.5	4.53	19.6	5.88
BLTRI1	24-Mar-04	0.16	6.0		0.805	0.0378	1.80	3.04	8.6	4.85	20.1	5.92
BLTRI1	7-Apr-04	0.08	8.5		0.865	0.0304	<mdl< td=""><td>2.26</td><td>9.4</td><td>2.75</td><td>21.7</td><td>6.36</td></mdl<>	2.26	9.4	2.75	21.7	6.36
BLTRI1	21-Apr-04	0.05	7.4		1.140	0.0416	0.60	1.80	9.1	3.14	22.7	6.12
BLTRI1	5-May-04	0.01	8.5		1.520	0.0534	<mdl< td=""><td>0.67</td><td>10.2</td><td>1.17</td><td>26.6</td><td>6.26</td></mdl<>	0.67	10.2	1.17	26.6	6.26
BLTRI1	20-May-04	0.01	9.5		1.730	0.0697	1.20	0.62	11.9	1.44	41.0	5.32
												ĺ

	Combination	avg daily	Tring County Li	1411-011111-0111	ai Labo ai	14 11101010 10	oaa iii oita.				µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рΗ
BLTRI1	19-Oct-04	0.17	12.7		1.940	0.0635	0.90	6.05	10.2	0.59	40.2	5.49
BLTRI1	3-Nov-04	0.28	9.7		1.290	0.0546	1.40	6.13	7.6	2.68	32.8	5.55
BLTRI1	16-Nov-04	0.19	12.4		1.870	0.0826	<mdl< td=""><td>1.40</td><td>7.5</td><td>0.50</td><td>34.1</td><td>5.58</td></mdl<>	1.40	7.5	0.50	34.1	5.58
BLTRI1	30-Nov-04	0.39	<mdl< td=""><td></td><td>1.130</td><td>0.0271</td><td><mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>4.6</td><td>3.11</td><td>32.6</td><td>5.75</td></mdl<></td></mdl<>		1.130	0.0271	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>4.6</td><td>3.11</td><td>32.6</td><td>5.75</td></mdl<>	1.80	4.6	3.11	32.6	5.75
BLTRI1	14-Dec-04	1.30	4.2		0.523	0.0230	<mdl< td=""><td>1.50</td><td>7.1</td><td>4.15</td><td>22.6</td><td>5.63</td></mdl<>	1.50	7.1	4.15	22.6	5.63
BLTRI1	28-Dec-04	0.40	<mdl< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>3.9</td><td>4.45</td><td>23.7</td><td>5.70</td></mdl<></td></mdl<>				<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>3.9</td><td>4.45</td><td>23.7</td><td>5.70</td></mdl<>	1.80	3.9	4.45	23.7	5.70
BLTRI1	12-Jan-05	0.26	8.0		0.747	0.0226	<mdl< td=""><td>2.02</td><td>1.3</td><td>3.66</td><td>18.9</td><td>6.84</td></mdl<>	2.02	1.3	3.66	18.9	6.84
BLTRI1	25-Jan-05	0.54	3.1		0.625	0.0199	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>6.0</td><td>3.43</td><td>20.6</td><td>5.82</td></mdl<>	1.80	6.0	3.43	20.6	5.82
BLTRI1	8-Feb-05	0.29	6.2		0.732	0.0289	<mdl< td=""><td>2.36</td><td>2.9</td><td>3.77</td><td>18.5</td><td>6.11</td></mdl<>	2.36	2.9	3.77	18.5	6.11
BLTRI1	22-Feb-05	0.12	7.1		0.780	0.0294	<mdl< td=""><td>2.11</td><td>0.9</td><td>1.39</td><td>18.2</td><td>5.94</td></mdl<>	2.11	0.9	1.39	18.2	5.94
BLTRI1	8-Mar-05	0.10	7.1		0.926	0.0344	<mdl< td=""><td>1.60</td><td>6.4</td><td>2.37</td><td>21.3</td><td>5.84</td></mdl<>	1.60	6.4	2.37	21.3	5.84
BLTRI1	22-Mar-05	0.23	8.3		0.790	0.0303	<mdl< td=""><td>2.89</td><td>4.6</td><td>3.33</td><td>25.4</td><td>5.80</td></mdl<>	2.89	4.6	3.33	25.4	5.80
BLTRI1	5-Apr-05	0.53	7.5		0.563	0.0186	<mdl< td=""><td>1.60</td><td>6.7</td><td>4.68</td><td>20.9</td><td>6.60</td></mdl<>	1.60	6.7	4.68	20.9	6.60
BLTRI1	19-Apr-05	0.46	7.1		0.596	0.0188	<mdl< td=""><td>1.40</td><td>8.2</td><td>5.67</td><td>lost</td><td>6.81</td></mdl<>	1.40	8.2	5.67	lost	6.81
BLTRI1	3-May-05	0.08	20.9		0.289	0.0280	1.80	1.90	11.1	1.85	25.1	6.09
BLTRI1	16-May-05	0.25	9.4		1.060	0.0530	<mdl< td=""><td>2.19</td><td>11.8</td><td>1.98</td><td>26.4</td><td>5.50</td></mdl<>	2.19	11.8	1.98	26.4	5.50
BLTRI1	9-Nov-05	0.36	24.0		1.180	0.0355	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>6.8</td><td>2.49</td><td>55.6</td><td>5.56</td></mdl<>	1.80	6.8	2.49	55.6	5.56
BLTRI1	22-Nov-05	0.09	10.0		1.520	0.0383	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>4.2</td><td>2.10</td><td>40.0</td><td>5.37</td></mdl<>	1.90	4.2	2.10	40.0	5.37
BLTRI1	7-Dec-05	0.36	22.2		0.840	0.0208	<mdl< td=""><td>2.13</td><td>2.9</td><td>4.88</td><td>39.0</td><td>5.25</td></mdl<>	2.13	2.9	4.88	39.0	5.25
BLTRI1	21-Dec-05	0.19	9.6		0.985	0.0359	<mdl< td=""><td>2.48</td><td>2.8</td><td>4.03</td><td>34.5</td><td>5.69</td></mdl<>	2.48	2.8	4.03	34.5	5.69
BLTRI1	4-Jan-06	1.30	7.3		0.529	0.0191	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>5.1</td><td>4.79</td><td>33.3</td><td>5.40</td></mdl<>	1.70	5.1	4.79	33.3	5.40
BLTRI1	18-Jan-06	3.20	17.9		0.352	0.0170	<mdl< td=""><td>1.20</td><td>5.8</td><td>6.26</td><td>26.0</td><td>5.55</td></mdl<>	1.20	5.8	6.26	26.0	5.55
BLTRI1	15-Feb-06	0.83	10.2		0.458	0.0190	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>1.9</td><td>6.70</td><td>27.8</td><td>5.85</td></mdl<>	1.80	1.9	6.70	27.8	5.85
BLTRI1	2-Mar-06	1.10	6.5		0.452	0.0213	<mdl< td=""><td>3.19</td><td>5.3</td><td>6.19</td><td>29.2</td><td>5.71</td></mdl<>	3.19	5.3	6.19	29.2	5.71
BLTRI1	15-Mar-06	0.20	7.1		0.590	0.0249	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>4.3</td><td>5.48</td><td>26.7</td><td>5.75</td></mdl<>	1.90	4.3	5.48	26.7	5.75
BLTRI1	29-Mar-06	0.11	7.4		0.722	0.0319	<mdl< td=""><td>2.00</td><td>6.3</td><td>4.61</td><td>22.6</td><td>5.44</td></mdl<>	2.00	6.3	4.61	22.6	5.44
BLTRI1	12-Apr-06	0.19	8.6		0.742	0.0275	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>7.6</td><td>4.35</td><td>30.1</td><td>5.55</td></mdl<>	1.70	7.6	4.35	30.1	5.55
BLTRI1	26-Apr-06	0.16	8.9		0.850	0.0382	0.50	1.60	7.9	2.94	30.7	5.54
BLTRI1	10-May-06	0.06	8.7		0.990	0.0524	0.93	1.30	6.2	2.33	32.4	5.57
BLTRI1	24-May-06	0.04	10.1		1.300	0.1430	1.10	1.10	11.1	1.05	38.1	5.56

		avg daily									µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI2	21-Nov-00	0.03	11.9	40		0.0202	<mdl< td=""><td>0.73</td><td>3.9</td><td>9.12</td><td>28.0</td><td>6.30</td></mdl<>	0.73	3.9	9.12	28.0	6.30
BLTRI2	6-Dec-00	0.35	12.1	60		0.0172	<mdl< td=""><td>0.90</td><td>3.9</td><td>11.63</td><td>28.3</td><td>6.46</td></mdl<>	0.90	3.9	11.63	28.3	6.46
BLTRI2	20-Dec-00	0.90	13.5	60		0.0194	0.61	0.87	3.1	11.40	31.4	6.41
BLTRI2	3-Jan-01	0.82	14.3	47.5		0.0161	0.57	0.84	5.3	11.51		6.63
BLTRI2	17-Jan-01	0.27	13.6	45		0.0148	<mdl< td=""><td>0.80</td><td>3.5</td><td>12.42</td><td>32.0</td><td>6.76</td></mdl<>	0.80	3.5	12.42	32.0	6.76
BLTRI2	31-Jan-01	0.22	13.8	40		0.0112	0.71	1.00	5.8	12.02	37.0	6.94
BLTRI2	14-Feb-01	0.14	13.9	35		0.0132	<mdl< td=""><td>0.76</td><td>3.1</td><td>13.39</td><td>31.3</td><td>6.86</td></mdl<>	0.76	3.1	13.39	31.3	6.86
BLTRI2	2-Mar-01	0.29	14.3	40		0.0144	1.40	1.35	4.7	11.55	34.4	6.91
BLTRI2	15-Mar-01	0.07	15.8	42.5		0.0163	0.56	1.25	8.8	11.50	38.3	6.94
BLTRI2	28-Mar-01	0.24	14.7	45		0.0336	6.10	3.20	8.9	11.98	36.9	7.01
BLTRI2	11-Apr-01	2.60	14.1	50		0.0154	1.90	1.10	8.5	11.34	37.2	6.78
BLTRI2	25-Apr-01	0.37	17.4	40		0.0379	2.40	1.95	14.3	9.96	46.3	6.91
BLTRI2	9-May-01	0.21	17.6	40		0.0275	2.75	2.35	12.1	10.17	42.2	7.05
BLTRI2	28-Nov-01	2.40	9.2	70		0.0288	1.25	2.48	5.6	9.06	54.3	6.55
BLTRI2	12-Dec-01	2.00	12.1	65		0.0201	<mdl< td=""><td>1.34</td><td>5.1</td><td></td><td>31.3</td><td>6.80</td></mdl<>	1.34	5.1		31.3	6.80
BLTRI2	26-Dec-01	1.00	12.3	40		0.0305	<mdl< td=""><td>1.80</td><td>3.6</td><td>11.91</td><td>16.1</td><td>7.14</td></mdl<>	1.80	3.6	11.91	16.1	7.14
BLTRI2	9-Jan-02	4.30	14.0	70		0.0333	1.30	1.10	8.2	9.45	33.3	6.71
BLTRI2	23-Jan-02	1.60	15.0	57.5		0.0170	0.95	1.05	4.1	12.14	32.3	7.06
BLTRI2	6-Feb-02	2.00	14.5	45		0.0181	0.80	2.43	5.5	11.89	30.1	6.85
BLTRI2	20-Feb-02	1.80	15.0	45		0.0234	1.00	0.87	6.0	11.64	31.1	6.94
BLTRI2	6-Mar-02	0.86	14.6	40		0.0235	<mdl< td=""><td>0.98</td><td>4.6</td><td>11.90</td><td>32.6</td><td>6.89</td></mdl<>	0.98	4.6	11.90	32.6	6.89
BLTRI2	20-Mar-02	5.20	14.3	42.5		0.0262	4.85	1.98	4.3	10.88	27.5	6.42
BLTRI2	3-Apr-02	0.43	16.7	40		0.0277	2.50	2.00	7.5	11.98	33.8	6.28
BLTRI2	17-Apr-02	2.50	16.1	55		0.0211	2.53	1.60	9.4	10.91	35.1	6.71
BLTRI2	1-May-02	0.33	17.6	45		0.0702	4.70	3.35	11.4	9.79	39.1	6.63
BLTRI2	15-May-02	0.09	18.1	45		0.0350	6.30	4.31	9.9	9.97	37.2	6.60
BLTRI2	29-May-02	0.21	18.6	55		0.0524	5.61	4.06	14.4	8.10	40.8	6.74
BLTRI2	12-Jun-02	0.01	20.1	45		0.0365	10.80	4.67	14.3	7.72	44.5	6.63

	Combination	avg daily	King County Li	TVITOTITICITO	ai Labo ai	ia motoro re	odd iii oitd.				µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO ³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рΗ
BLTRI2	26-Nov-02	0.02	9.6	25		0.0206	<mdl< td=""><td>0.57</td><td>4.2</td><td>3.60</td><td>41.1</td><td>6.42</td></mdl<>	0.57	4.2	3.60	41.1	6.42
BLTRI2	11-Dec-02	0.11	7.5	45		0.0264	0.60	2.08	5.8	7.64	31.6	5.97
BLTRI2	26-Dec-02	0.58	10.4	50		0.0180	<mdl< td=""><td>1.40</td><td>4.9</td><td>7.26</td><td>30.1</td><td>6.45</td></mdl<>	1.40	4.9	7.26	30.1	6.45
BLTRI2	8-Jan-03	1.50	12.2	55		0.0182	0.80	1.50	4.2	7.14	31.3	6.44
BLTRI2	23-Jan-03	4.10	13.8	70		0.0110	2.20	1.90	6.3	9.34	31.5	6.44
BLTRI2	5-Feb-03	1.80	13.8	60		0.0142	0.60	0.87	5.0	9.71	32.6	6.61
BLTRI2	19-Feb-03	1.50	15.3	45		0.0195	0.50	1.10	6.7	9.55	34.1	6.61
BLTRI2	5-Mar-03	1.70	14.5	40		0.0157	<mdl< td=""><td>0.99</td><td>6.2</td><td>10.81</td><td>32.4</td><td>6.51</td></mdl<>	0.99	6.2	10.81	32.4	6.51
BLTRI2	19-Mar-03	3.10	14.9	55		0.0174	1.20	1.40	8.0	10.74	33.8	6.41
BLTRI2	2-Apr-03	2.80	16.1	60		0.0163	<mdl< td=""><td>1.20</td><td>8.7</td><td>10.22</td><td>34.8</td><td>6.47</td></mdl<>	1.20	8.7	10.22	34.8	6.47
BLTRI2	16-Apr-03	2.40	16.4	55		0.0143	<mdl< td=""><td>0.97</td><td>11.5</td><td>9.45</td><td>38.2</td><td>6.53</td></mdl<>	0.97	11.5	9.45	38.2	6.53
BLTRI2	30-Apr-03	0.72	17.9	50		0.0346	3.00	2.16	11.6	9.08	39.6	6.47
BLTRI2	14-May-03	0.25	19.1	50		0.0331	4.60	4.33	11.4	9.06	40.5	6.41
BLTRI2	28-May-03	0.07	21.1	45		0.0322	2.60	2.68	14.6	8.58	45.3	6.37
BLTRI2	23-Oct-03	2.84	9.7		0.519	0.0328	0.80	1.50	13.8	6.40	41.9	5.49
BLTRI2	5-Nov-03	0.10	13.6		0.342	0.0180	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>3.8</td><td>8.69</td><td>30.9</td><td>5.73</td></mdl<>	1.30	3.8	8.69	30.9	5.73
BLTRI2	20-Nov-03	8.54	11.9		0.523	0.0259	2.20	1.90	6.5	8.27	33.3	6.18
BLTRI2	3-Dec-03	2.92	12.3		0.372	0.0168	1.10	0.93	6.1	8.89	33.6	6.30
BLTRI2	17-Dec-03	1.07	15.3		0.280	0.0138	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>5.7</td><td>9.10</td><td>36.5</td><td>6.51</td></mdl<>	1.30	5.7	9.10	36.5	6.51
BLTRI2	30-Dec-03	0.55	16.1		0.254	0.0129	<mdl< td=""><td>1.40</td><td>1.6</td><td>9.52</td><td>32.1</td><td>6.74</td></mdl<>	1.40	1.6	9.52	32.1	6.74
BLTRI2	14-Jan-04	1.56	14.4		0.277	0.0172	8.50	1.80	5.9	9.63	33.8	6.57
BLTRI2	28-Jan-04	2.20	16.3		0.247	0.0216	5.00	2.33	6.7	9.77	36.8	6.52
BLTRI2	11-Feb-04	1.40	13.8		0.257	0.0195	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>4.9</td><td>10.91</td><td>31.2</td><td>6.41</td></mdl<>	1.70	4.9	10.91	31.2	6.41
BLTRI2	25-Feb-04	0.50	16.1		0.223	0.0227	1.50	1.90	6.6	9.48	34.8	6.43
BLTRI2	10-Mar-04	0.71	16.8		0.243	0.0200	1.40	1.70	9.9	9.56	38.4	6.57
BLTRI2	24-Mar-04	0.30	18.4		0.243	0.0300	2.80	3.30	9.9	9.45	39.9	6.54
BLTRI2	7-Apr-04	0.15	18.7		0.239	0.0278	2.60	2.72	10.9	9.01	40.9	6.60
BLTRI2	21-Apr-04	0.04	20.4		0.264	0.0383	3.60	4.10	11.5	8.03	42.5	6.69
BLTRI2	5-May-04	0.04	22.9		0.315	0.0396	3.30	4.70	12.9	7.65	45.7	6.39
BLTRI2	20-May-04	0.00	25.5		0.293	0.0405	7.50	5.27	12.8	7.08	48.9	6.40

	Combination	avg daily	Traing County Li		ai Labo ai	14 11101010 10	oad III oita.				µmhos/	
		cfs	mg/L CaCO³	CPU	UV254	mg/L	mg/L	NTU	Celsius	mg/L	cm	
Location	date	Flow	Alk	Color	Color	TP	TSS	Turb	Temp.	Oxygen	Cond	рН
BLTRI2	19-Oct-04	0.12	21.6			0.0259	0.90	1.40	10.8	5.79	45.5	6.20
BLTRI2	2-Nov-04	0.03	15.9		0.333	0.0530	10.70	7.89	NA	NA	NA	NA
BLTRI2	3-Nov-04	0.91	16.2		0.415	0.0293	0.90	2.18	8.7	8.30	40.1	6.07
BLTRI2	16-Nov-04	0.26	19.0		0.375	0.0261	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>9.3</td><td>7.73</td><td>40.2</td><td>6.27</td></mdl<>	1.30	9.3	7.73	40.2	6.27
BLTRI2	30-Nov-04	0.82	15.2		0.309	0.0266	1.00	1.30	5.5	10.60	31.9	6.17
BLTRI2	14-Dec-04	3.42	14.9		0.427	0.0229	1.30	1.20	7.4	9.93	37.2	6.17
BLTRI2	28-Dec-04	0.78	18.0		0.376		0.60	1.00	4.2	11.42	39.7	6.24
BLTRI2	12-Jan-05	0.40	16.9		0.248	0.0294	3.79	1.70	3.1	12.14	35.7	6.70
BLTRI2	25-Jan-05	1.56	13.5		0.315	0.0195	0.70	1.10	7.3	9.59	38.6	6.22
BLTRI2	8-Feb-05	0.42	14.6		0.246	0.0250	0.90	1.70	3.9	10.00	35.9	6.51
BLTRI2	22-Feb-05	0.18	15.1		0.184	0.0215	1.50	1.90	2.5	12.34	35.1	6.29
BLTRI2	8-Mar-05	0.16	16.8		0.217	0.0238	10.80	1.50	11.4	10.31	45.7	6.98
BLTRI2	22-Mar-05	0.22	18.2		0.231	0.0227	<mdl< td=""><td>1.70</td><td>6.3</td><td>11.49</td><td>39.9</td><td>6.37</td></mdl<>	1.70	6.3	11.49	39.9	6.37
BLTRI2	5-Apr-05	1.22	15.7		0.307	0.0422	1.80	1.30	8.4	9.84	38.6	7.49
BLTRI2	19-Apr-05	1.06	15.6		0.317	0.0318	6.00	3.09	11.0	9.53	40.3	7.37
BLTRI2	3-May-05	0.13	8.3		1.090	0.0433	<mdl< td=""><td>0.93</td><td>12.2</td><td>7.95</td><td>38.3</td><td>6.56</td></mdl<>	0.93	12.2	7.95	38.3	6.56
BLTRI2	16-May-05	0.35	18.9		0.360	0.0375	2.70	2.81	12.5	7.47	42.5	6.08
BLTRI2	9-Nov-05	0.36	26.2		0.330	0.0239	0.66	1.70	7.9	8.89	55.2	6.30
BLTRI2	22-Nov-05	0.09	20.2		0.272	0.0183	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>5.4</td><td>10.00</td><td>54.3</td><td>6.39</td></mdl<>	1.30	5.4	10.00	54.3	6.39
BLTRI2	7-Dec-05	0.36	19.7		0.289	0.0159	<mdl< td=""><td>1.30</td><td>3.9</td><td>11.25</td><td>60.3</td><td>5.69</td></mdl<>	1.30	3.9	11.25	60.3	5.69
BLTRI2	21-Dec-05	0.19	25.4		0.266	0.0260	0.60	1.80	4.7	10.15	61.4	6.34
BLTRI2	4-Jan-06	1.30	17.9		NA	0.0193	1.20	1.10	5.8	10.30	65.0	6.02
BLTRI2	18-Jan-06	3.20	25.5		0.281	0.0149	<mdl< td=""><td>1.20</td><td>6.0</td><td>10.75</td><td>51.8</td><td>6.39</td></mdl<>	1.20	6.0	10.75	51.8	6.39
BLTRI2	15-Feb-06	0.83	17.8		0.249	0.0200	1.40	1.70	3.0	11.73	48.6	6.78
BLTRI2	2-Mar-06	1.10	14.2		0.271	0.0210	1.10	1.70	6.4	10.60	51.3	6.51
BLTRI2	15-Mar-06	0.20	15.8		0.197	0.0182	<mdl< td=""><td>1.90</td><td>5.9</td><td>11.25</td><td>56.2</td><td>6.75</td></mdl<>	1.90	5.9	11.25	56.2	6.75
BLTRI2	29-Mar-06	0.11	18.0		0.202	0.0163	0.70	1.60	8.3	10.07	46.6	6.69
BLTRI2	12-Apr-06	0.19	19.8		0.232	0.0232	1.80	1.80	9.1	9.54	61.5	6.60
BLTRI2	26-Apr-06	0.16	19.7		0.240	0.0354	4.07	3.47	9.7	9.23	61.5	6.59
BLTRI2	10-May-06	0.06	21.4		0.271	0.0323	2.00	2.51	8.9	9.53	64.5	6.67
BLTRI2	24-May-06	0.04	23.5		0.358	0.0531	4.80	4.33	12.6	8.08	67.0	6.54

Beaver Lake Phytoplankton Community Composition 2005-2006 Annual Patterns Summary

Maribeth Gibbons Water Environmental Services

This section presents a brief discussion of annual phytoplankton community trends within the two Beaver Lake basins in terms of organism density, biovolume, and changes in major species as part of the 2005-2006 study. Phytoplankton data analyses are based on separate composite (surface to 3.0 m) sample collections made from each of two lake stations (Station 1 and Station 2, representing Basin 1 and Basin 2, respectively) over twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006. Phytoplankton data obtained from the current monitoring study are also compared to similar data collected from earlier investigations conducted during the 1999-2000 and 1996-1997 water years.

Phytoplankton Cell Density Trends

Figures 1 and 2 present algal cell densities (cells/ml) by major group in Beaver Lake samples collected at Station 1 and Station 2, within Basin 1 and Basin 2, respectively, on twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006. {NOTE: On some of the sample dates, very low algal group densities may not show up on the graph as distinctly as higher algal group densities because of the great disparity between high and low measures}.

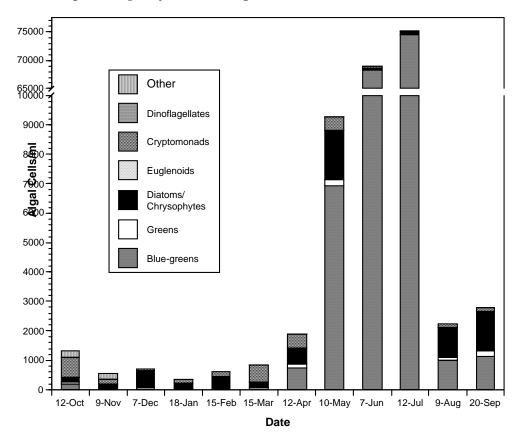


Figure 1. Algal cell density (cells/ml) measured in Beaver Lake Station 1 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Inspection of these data reveal marked differences in algal cell density patterns between the two Beaver Lake stations, representing Basin 1 and Basin 2, during 2005-2006 water year study period. During the fall, 2005 through winter, 2006 span of the study, algal sample densities were generally higher in Beaver Lake Basin 2 than Beaver Lake Basin 1. The reverse was true during the spring-summer, 2006 seasons, when phytoplankton sample data from Basin 1 typically showed greater cell counts relative to those measured in Basin 2. Furthermore, the quantity, timing and magnitude of sample cell density peaks differed within the two lake basins over the twelve-month period of the current study.

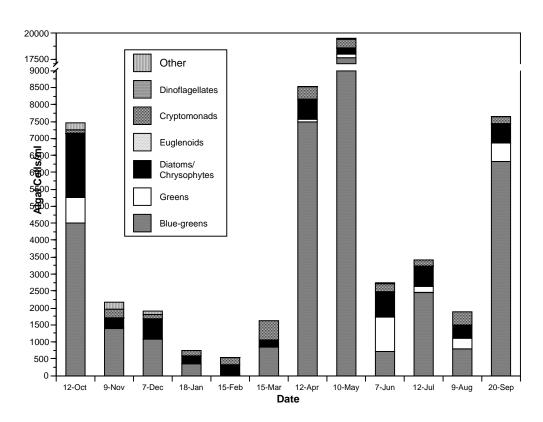


Figure 2. Algal cell density (cells/ml) measured in Beaver Lake Station 2 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Beaver Lake Basin 1

During the fall-winter period of the current study, the phytoplankton community of Beaver Lake Basin 1 shifted from low cell densities dominated by cryptomonads and non-diatom unicellular chrysophytes to elevated spring-summer populations of blue-green bacteria. Basin 1 phytoplankton exhibited a single sample density peak of 75,222 cells/ml that occurred on July 12, which was almost entirely composed of the filamentous blue-green bacteria, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*. The sample density maximum recorded on the mid July date in 2006, reflecting the *Aphanizomenon* bloom, was the largest measured during the 12-month span of the current study in either lake basin. By study end in late September,

elevated populations of the cyanobacteria-dominated algal assemblage in Basin 1 had plummeted to much lower levels, with a shift to co-dominance with the chrysophyte group.

Beaver Lake Basin 2

The algal community in Beaver Lake Basin 2, which was primarily a cyanobacteria dominated assemblage, showed more fluctuation in density measures over the 12-month span of the current study, compared to trends in the Basin 1 phytoplankton. High algal cell counts at the start of the study in mid October of 2005 abruptly gave way to lower fall-winter populations, climbing to very high levels during early spring before showing a summer By study end in late September, the sample phytoplankton community had rebounded back to population levels similar to those measured at the beginning of the investigation. In contrast to the single, study high peak in Basin 1, the algal community of Basin 2 demonstrated lower, tri-modal density maxima, with a primary spring peak and minor peaks occurring at both fall season endpoint dates. An initial density maximum was recorded early in the study on October 12 (7,458 cells/ml), mainly resulting from elevated populations of a mixed assemblage of predominantly cyanobacteria, along with colonial chrysophyte species of Dinobryon. A primary peak occurred on May 10, 2006 (19,462 cells/ml) with another secondary peak on September 20, 2006 (7,652 cells/ml). Both of the two growth season density maxima in Beaver Basin 2 were primarily due to elevated populations of the filamentous blue-green species, Aphanizomenon flos-aquae, also the peak dominant form found in Basin 1. In fact, Aphanizomenon flos-aquae appeared in every sample collected from Basin 2 during the current study, with the exception of the July 12 sample, which was dominated by a colonial cyanophyte, Anacystis spp.

Sample population density patterns, including number and timing of peaks in each basin of the current study are generally comparable to that reported in Beaver Lake during the 1999-2000 and 1996-1997 water year investigation. However, in both the present study and the 1996-1997 study, sample populations in Basin 1 revealed a dramatic crash between June and August, that was unlike the more gradual decline and restructuring of the algal community observed during the 1999-2000 study. The magnitude of relative maxima also showed between-year study differences. Specifically, the early summer cyanobacteria population peak measured in July of 2006 in Basin 1 was two and a half to over three times the corresponding maximum recorded during each of the two previous studies, all of which reflected surging populations of Aphanizomenon flos-aquae. In all three studies, Basin 2 phytoplankton exhibited tri-modal density maxima, but the occurrence of the primary peak differed. The principal peaks in the current and the 1996-1997 studies occurred in spring (April or May), whereas the primary cell density maximum recorded during the 1999-2000 investigation was at study end in late September, with a secondary peak in April. All three of these cell number maxima in Basin 2 were almost exclusively due to blooms of the cyanobacteria, Aphanizomenon flos-aquae.

Algal Cell Volume Patterns

Figures 3 and 4 present algal cell volume (cubic microns/ml) by major group in Beaver Lake samples collected at Station 1 and Station 2 on twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006. {NOTE: On some of the sample dates, very low algal group cell volumes may not show up on the graph as distinctly as higher algal group cell volumes because of the great disparity between high and low measures}.

With a few exceptions, trends in algal cell volume generally followed cell density patterns in both Beaver Lake basins during the twelve-month span of the current investigation. However, overall phytoplankton biovolume trends, including algal group dominance, and timing and intensity of peaks, were distinctly different for each Beaver Lake Basin during the 2005-2006 study year.

Beaver Lake Basin 1

The sample phytoplankton community characterizing Beaver Lake Basin 1 demonstrated a single biovolume peak (8.924 mm³/L) on July 12 that also coincided with the sample algal density peak of 75,222 cells/ml. Both algal population maxima were due almost exclusively to greatly elevated numbers of *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*, which accounted for 95% of total sample cell volume and 99% of total sample density computed on that date.

Total biovolume trends recorded in Basin 1 during the current study, as well as timing of the summer peak occurrence and algal group dominants at that time, were comparable to those recorded for the 1999-2000 and the 1996-1997 water years, with one exception. In addition to a common summer cyanobacteria-driven cell volume peak, both of the two earlier Beaver Lake investigations revealed a larger primary biovolume maximum occurring early in each study between November-December due to low numbers of the large colonial green algae, *Volvox* sp. Presence of these larger bodied chlorophytes resulted in the extremely high peak volume of 23.7 mm³/L measured on November 18, 1996 in the 1996-1997 water year study.

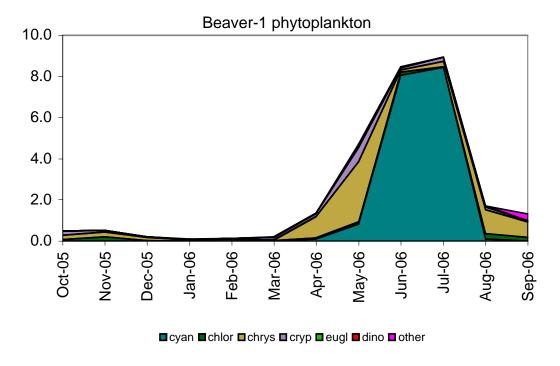
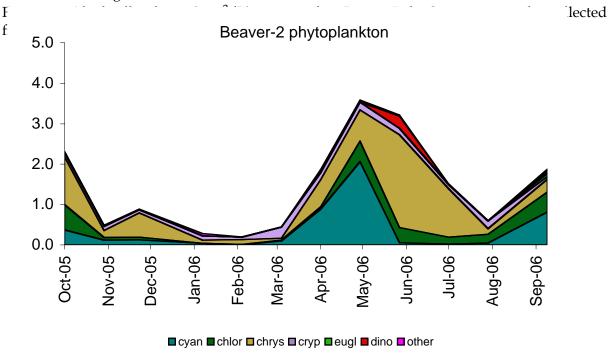


Figure 3. Algal cell volume (mm³/L) measured in Beaver Lake Station 1 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Beaver Lake Basin 2

The phytoplankton community in Basin 2 demonstrated overall cell volume patterns that followed cell density trends, a condition similar to that observed in Basin 1. However, where sample cell densities were clearly dominated by blue-green bacteria in Basin 2 during the current study, cell biovolumes showed more active contributions by other non-cyanobacteria algal groups. Basin 2 sample phytoplankton showed elevated biovolume levels of 2.31 mm³/L at the start of the study on October 12 2005, that was largely due to high numbers of the colonial non-diatom chrysophyte, Dinobryon. Cell volumes, composed mostly of smallcelled non-diatom chrysophytes and cryptophytes, dipped to lower levels during the 2005-2006 winter season, giving way to a dramatic spring peak (3.58 mm³/L) that was dominated by cyanobacteria. Of note is that the timing of this spring cell volume maximum in Beaver Lake Basin 2 on May 10, 2006 also coincided with a peak in algal cell density on the same date, both measures reflecting the presence of greatly elevated populations of Aphanizomenon flos-aquae. Cell volumes declined to a mid summer low, following an abrupt decline in cyanobacteria, with diatom chrysophytes composing most of the biovolume measures until the August 9 minimum. By project end on September 20, cell volumes exhibited an upswing, due to a fall rebound in a mixed community of blue-green bacteria.

The present study, as well as the previous 1999-2000 and the 1996-1997 Beaver Lake monitoring studies, showed similar winter season and August low points in sample cell volumes in the Basin 2 phytoplankton assemblage. However, the timing, magnitude and group dominance of phytoplankton biovolume peaks differed among the three study years in this basin, with both the earlier studies showing domination of growth season biovolume highs by the large green algal species, *Volvox*. In particular, the presence of small numbers of sizable spherical colonies of *Volvox* sp. in the Basin 2 sample phytoplankton community accounted for the high total cell volume peak of 13.42 mm³/L recorded on April 21, 1997 in this basin, the largest of all three Beaver Lake studies of this basin.



In summary, the cyanobacteria group dominated the epilimnetic phytoplankton community in both Beaver Lake basins during the April through September growth season of the current study. This observation has been a consistent feature of the Beaver Lake algal community as documented in the previous monitoring studies conducted during 1996-1997 and 1999-2000. Furthermore, the filamentous, bloom-forming species, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*, has been the principal blue-green bacteria form represented in both Beaver Lake basins in all of the three referenced studies. Between-year differences in total phytoplankton cell density and biovolume patterns and peaks in both Beaver Lake basins appear to be tied to population dynamics within the Cyanobacteria group (i.e., *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*). Phytoplankton community structure and population trends from these few "snapshot" studies suggest the Beaver Lake system response to environmental stressors is to allow dominance of cyanobacteria that varies in intensity from one year to the next dependent on those stressors.

Beaver Lake Zooplankton Community Composition 2005-2006 Annual Patterns Summary

Maribeth Gibbons Water Environmental Services

This section briefly summarizes annual zooplankton community trends within the two Beaver Lake basins in terms of organism density, biomass, and changes in major species as part of the 2005-2006 monitoring study. Zooplankton data analyses are based on individual sample collections consisting of a single 14 meter vertical net tow made at each of two lake stations (Station 1 and Station 2, representing Basin 1 and Basin 2, respectively) over twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006. The measure of abundance of each species both numerically and in terms of dry weight (biomass) represents a water column average, based on a vertical cylinder of water through which the plankton net is pulled from lake bottom to surface. Zooplankton measures obtained from the current monitoring study are also compared to similar data collected from earlier investigations conducted during the 1999-2000 and the 1996-1997 water years.

Zooplankton Density Trends

Figures 5 and 6 present zooplankton densities (organisms/m³) by major group in Beaver Lake samples collected at Station 1 and Station 2, respectively, on twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006. Major zooplankton groups appearing in samples collected from both basins of Beaver Lake during this twelve month period were the Phylum **Rotifera**, **calanoid** and **cyclopoid copepod** and **cladoceran** crustacean groups in the Phylum Arhtropoda, subphylum Crustacea. The insect family **Chaoborida**e (Phylum Arthropoda, Subphylum Uniramia) was also represented in the zooplankton with the occurrence of phantom midge larvae in the 14 meter water column samples collected from both Beaver Lake basins.

These data reveal similar zooplankton group community composition in both Beaver Lake basins during the 2005-2006 project period. The rotifer group dominated zooplankton density throughout the twelve-month study period in both lake basins, a condition often documented in lowland lakes in the Pacific Northwest. Copepod immatures, the nauplii, were next in terms of overall density contributions, maintaining low background populations in both Beaver Lake basins during the current water year interval. The **calanoid copepods**, the cladocerans, and the cyclopoid copepods followed the nauplii in order of group density importance in the two Beaver Lake basins in the 2005-2006 study. Dipteran immatures, represented by the genus *Chaoborus* spp., occurred in small numbers over most of the present study year in Basin 1, but were less conspicuous in zooplankton samples collected within Basin 2. Earlier Beaver Lake monitoring studies (1999-2000, and 1996-1997 water years) also reported rotifer domination of zooplankton communities in both Beaver Lake basins, as well as secondary importance of the naupliar group, followed by the crustacean and dipteran groups.

Overall zooplankton density patterns in the two Beaver Lake stations were generally comparable during the current study. Zooplankton communities in both basins demonstrated lower numbers during the fall-winter with a secondary spring maximum

followed by a primary summer peak. Between-basin differences were largely the result of distinctive seasonal dynamics within the rotifer group in each basin as various species traded off in numerical dominance throughout the annual cycle. During the fall, 2005 through winter, 2006 span of the study, zooplankton sample densities were generally higher in Beaver Lake 2 than in Beaver Lake 1. The reverse was true during the spring-summer, 2006 seasons, when zooplankton sample data from Basin 1 typically showed greater organism numbers relative to those measured in Basin 2. Current study data also showed that while the primary density peak occurred on July 12 in both basins, the intensity of sample abundance peaks differed within the two lake basins. The summer zooplankton population peak measured in Beaver Lake Basin 1 was higher than the peak density that was recorded in Basin 2 on the same date. Zooplankton density maxima measured during the current project were two to three times higher than those recorded in the two previous Beaver Lake monitoring studies (1999-2000 and 1996-1997 water years).

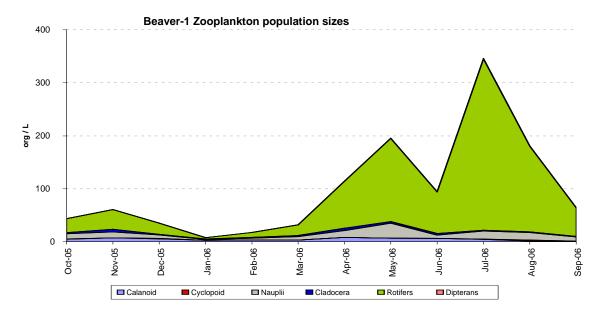


Figure 5. Zooplankton population density (organisms/L) measured in Beaver Lake Station 1 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Beaver Lake 1

At project start-up in the fall of 2005, the rotifer-dominated zooplankton community in Basin 1 demonstrated slightly elevated population densities, with a small pulse in numbers (61 organisms/L) occurring at the time of the November 9 sampling date. The illoricate (soft-bodied) form, *Conochilus unicornis* (Order Flosculariacea), and copepod nauplii (immatures) were the principal zooplankton species in samples collected during the fall and winter seasons. *Conochilus unicornis* is a sedimentary suspension feeder (creates currents with anterior cilia to sweep food into mouthparts), that typically feeds indiscriminately on detritus and other fine particulates, which may have become available as a result of lake turn-over and increased rainfall inputs during the fall season.

Zooplankton sample populations, dominated by the Rotifera, dipped to very low levels during the remainder of the winter season and persisted into early spring, 2006 in Basin 1.

The Beaver 1 zooplankton community exhibited a spring pulse in numbers mainly in the rotifer and naupliar (juvenile) copepod forms, dropping abruptly in June, only to climb back to a primary basin peak of 346 organisms/L on July 12. The July zooplankton population maximum also coincided with the algal density peak that was due to highly elevated populations of the cyano-bacteria, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*. The common loricate form, *Kellicottia longispina* persisted as the principal rotifer species in the Beaver 1 zooplankton community during the *Aphanizomenon* bloom from early May through mid July. During the last two months of the study, population increases in another species of the same genus, *Kellicottia bostoniensis*, as well as *Conochilus spp.* corresponded to rapidly declining populations of *Aphanizomenon* and restructuring of the algal community with inclusion of more unicellular and colonial flagellates in the chlorophyte and chrysophyte algal groups that dominated cell volumes during August and September in Beaver 1.

Adults of the daphnid (cladoceran) and copepod crustacean groups maintained low background populations in Basin 1 during the entire twelve-month span of the 2005-2006 Beaver Lake study. Many of the fall, 2005-spring, 2006 season daphnids (i.e., *Daphnia pulex/pulicaria* group and *D. rosea*) exhibited dorsal thickening and spine formation, a morphological defense mechanism against tactile invertebrate predators such as larval *Chaoborus* spp., which penetrated the Beaver 1 zooplankton community in increasing numbers throughout the growth season. Chaoborids attained greatest abundance by the July 12 zooplankton density maximum, which was overwhelmingly dominated by small rotifers with a paucity of daphnids. Two diaptomid copepod genera commonly found in Pacific Northwest waters represented the calanoid group in the Basin 1 zooplankton community. These were the cold stenotherm, *Skistodiaptomus oregonensis* (average female body length=1.3 mm), which occurred only during the fall season, and the perennial, robust-bodied *Hesperodiaptomus franciscanus* (average female body length=1.55 mm).

Overall density trends and summer peak occurrences observed in Basin 1 zooplankton in the earlier 1999-2000 investigation compared with current study patterns. In contrast, the 1996-1997 study showed a primary spring population maximum and secondary summer peak.

Beaver Lake 2

The Basin 2 sample zooplankton assemblage exhibited similar density domination by the Rotifera throughout the 2005-2006 water year as was documented in Basin 1. However, the crustacean groups, particularly the cladocerans and the copepod nauplii, made a relatively greater contribution to overall abundances during much of the study period in Basin 2. From project onset in October through March, Beaver 2 zooplankton community densities modulated between 33 and 56 organisms/L, without the severe winter decline that was evident in the Basin 1 community pattern. The Beaver 2 zooplankton community exhibited a spring (April) pulse in numbers a month earlier than that recorded in Basin 1 that was mainly due to increases in rotifer and daphnid (cladoceran) groups. The common rotifer complex, *Polyarthra vulgaris/dolichoptera*, efficient grazers of small flagellate algae, predominated in the Basin 2 zooplankton community during the fall through early spring period of the 2005-2006 study. This was in contrast to the prevalence of *Conochilus/Conochiloides* spp., detrital/bacterial feeders, during the same time in Basin 1.

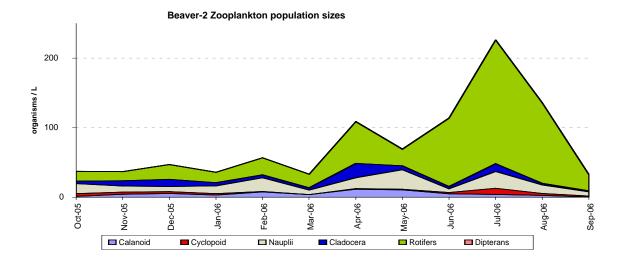


Figure 6. Zooplankton population density (organisms/L) measured in Beaver Lake Station 2 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

The zooplankton assemblage in Basin 2 experienced a dip in numbers in May, but rebounded to achieve a primary zooplankton population maximum (226 organisms/L) on July 12, the same date of a zooplankton density maximum in Basin 1. At the time of the summer maximum in Basin 2 the rotifers, *Kellicottia longispinas*, *Keratella cochlearis*, and members of the *Conochilus/Conochiloides* group occurred as co-dominants, with the naupliar group (immature copepods) also exhibiting a small pulse in numbers. Proliferation of these small herbivores in Basin 2 suggests that, in addition to low levels of small flagellates in the *Aphanizomenon*-dominated algal community during this time, other minute food sources (bacteria, detritus) also appeared to be in adequate supply. Furthermore, these small zooplankters were apparently not experiencing much predation by larger invertebrates at this time.

It is noteworthy that cladocerans, particularly larger, more efficient filter-feeders, *Daphnia rosea* and *D. pulex*, demonstrated sporadic population pulses in Basin 2 during the winterspring seasons that were more pronounced than that documented in Basin 1 at a corresponding time. This may have been due in part to the reduced presence of potential predators, *Chaoborus* spp. larvae, in Basin 2 samples. Interestingly, adult and immature *Daphnia* rosea appearing during the fall-winter period in this basin showed neck spine development (typical of a defensive response to invertebrate predators) that coincided with declining numbers of predaceous larval chaoborids.

Also of note was the greater diversity of calanoid copepod species appearing in Basin 2 zooplankton samples compared to Basin 1 conditions during the 2005-2206 study period. Three different diaptomid genera (average female body length=1.5 mm) commonly found in Pacific Northwest waters represented the calanoid group in the Basin 2 zooplankton community. These were the cold stenotherm, *Skistodiaptomus oregonensis*, the robust-bodied *Hesperodiaptomus franciscanus*, and *Onychodiaptomus hesperus*. Also, the large calanoid copepod, *Epischura nevadensis* (average female body length=2.0 mm), appeared in very low numbers in the Beaver Lake Basin 2 zooplankton community in April and May. Coexistence of these different sized calanoid species within the basin at this time may be the result of

several interacting mechanisms, such as differential food niche and habitat partitioning, and successful predator avoidance. Increased diversity of calanoid copepod species was similarly noted in the Basin 2 zooplankton in both of the earlier Beaver Lake monitoring studies (1999-2000 and 1996-1997).

Zooplankton Biomass Trends

Figures 8 and 9 present zooplankton biomass (ug/L/ dry weight) by major group in Beaver Lake 1 and 2 in samples samples collected at Station 1 and Station 2, respectively, on twelve dates from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Zooplankton sample biomass patterns showed similar peak occurrences between the two Beaver Lake stations during the current water year time frame, but differed dramatically in intensity of the maxima. These differences were largely the result of variances in relative biomass contributions by filter-feeding cladocerans and predaceous dipteran larvae throughout the annual cycle. The data show more substantial contributions to dry weight measures by the dipteran group in Basin 1 than in Basin 2 over the course of the current twelve-month study. In contrast, the herbivorous cladocerans were more significant contributors to zooplankton biomass measures in Basin 2 relative to Basin 1 conditions over the 2005-2006 water year. The calanoid group composed significant and comparable portions of the total biomass measures in both basins during most of the current study period. The cyclopoid copepod and rotifer groups contributed less to overall zooplankton dry weight measures during the current water year in both lake basins, although rotifer biomass inputs were more evident in Basin 1 while cyclopoid contributions were more apparent in Basin 2. Zooplankton biomass data from both earlier Beaver Lake monitoring studies revealed comparable group dominance and annual biomass patterns in each basin as documented for the current study year.

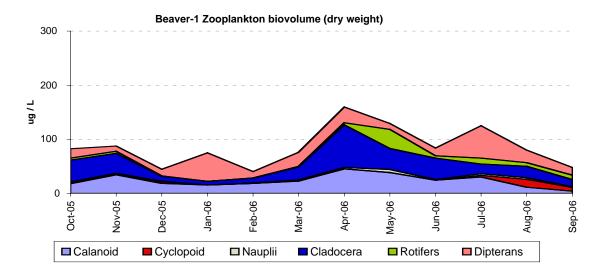


Figure 7. Zooplankton biomass (ug/L, dry weight) measured in Beaver Lake Station 1 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

Current study data showed that the number, timing, and intensity of zooplankton dry weight biomass peaks were similar between the two lake basins. A primary zooplankton

biomass peak occurred in mid April due to substantial cladoceran inputs, while two secondary biomass peaks were documented in early November and mid July. Another small biomass peak was observed in the Basin 1 zooplankton community in mid January resulting from moderate numbers of large-bodied dipteran larvae. This was in contrast to occurrence of zooplankton density maxima later in mid-July in both basins resulting from high numbers of small-bodied rotifers. Even when organism densities were high, the small-bodied rotifers composed only a small portion of zooplankton biomass on each sample date, a disparity that was especially evident when other groups with larger organisms were represented in the sample community.

Beaver Lake 1

Review of the data show that zooplankton biomass measures in Basin 1 were dominated by filter-feeding crustacean and predatory dipteran groups during the 2005-2006 water year. In particular, the calanoid copepods maintained low but relatively stable populations throughout the course of the study, making substantial contributions to sample zooplankton biomass measures in Basin 1 during the entire twelve month span of the current study. The large-bodied form, Hesperodiaptomus franciscanus, was the predominant calanoid in this basin, with adults and copepodids (older juveniles) composing the bulk of the group's dry weight measures. The herbivorous cladocerans maintained consistently low populations over the study year, but composed significant portions of biomass measures over all but the winter season. Daphnia pulex and D. rosea accounted for most of the cladoceran group biomass during winter and spring, giving way to the smaller form, Holopedium gibberum, during the summer and fall seasons. Diptera, represented by transparent, large-bodied larvae of Chaoborus sp. (phantom midge), occurred in small numbers throughout the study year within Basin 1, but were significant contributors to zooplankton sample biomass, particularly during the months of January and July, coincidentally when daphnids (potential prey) were As noted above, the Rotifera, despite consistently high densities, generally provided minimal contributions to zooplankton dry weight measures in either basin during the current study. However, the group composed a substantial portion (28%) of Basin 1 sample community biomass on a single study date, May 10, due to a population surge in Gastropus and Kellicottia spp. Cyclopoid copepods, represented by the large-bodied Mesocyclops edax, substantially impacted biomass measures only during the last few months of the study.

The zooplankton community representing Beaver Lake 1 demonstrated a primary peak in sample biomass of (160 μ g/L) on April 12 mainly due to small concurrent pulses in populations of cladoceran *Daphnia pulex/pulicaria* and *D. rosea*. Diptera dominated dry weight measures at the time of the two minor biomass maxima in January and June.

Beaver Lake 2

Zooplankton biomass measures in Beaver 2 were dominated by the same filter-feeding crustacean groups as was documented in Beaver 1 during the current year. However, in Basin 2 the herbivorous cladocerans were even more significant contributors to zooplankton biomass measures during the study year, followed by the calanoids and less so by the cyclopoid copepods, which had its greatest impact on dry weights (47%) at project start-up in October. More importantly, the dipterans were absent from most of the sample collections made in Basin 2 and thus, contributed very little to overall zooplankton biomass in this basin, in contrast to the dipteran group's dominance of Basin 1 dry weight measures.

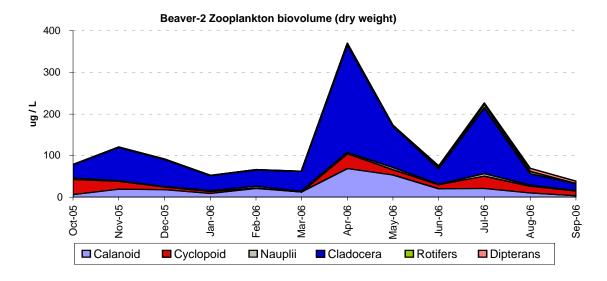


Figure 8. Zooplankton biomass (ug/L, dry weight) measured in Beaver Lake Station 2 samples collected from October, 2005 through September, 2006.

The principal biomass peak (370 μ g/L) occurred in mid-April in Basin 2 and was the highest recorded in either Beaver Lake basin for the 2005-2006 study interval. The spring maximum was mainly due to peaking numbers of the large cladoceran, *Daphnia pulex/pulicaria* complex. The rise in these opportunistic, efficient filter-feeders followed a pulse in small, non-diatom chrysophytes and cryptomonad algae, suggesting ample food reserves were most likely present earlier in this lake basin. Also, as noted above, larval chaoborids, which often prey on small crustaceans, were not evident in any samples collected between February and June of 2006, perhaps minimizing predatory pressure on this group early in the season. A secondary biomass maxima of 171 ug/L occurred in mid July, reflecting surging populations of another cladoceran planktivore, *Holopedium gibberum*, which continued to dominate community biomass measures in Basin 2 through the remainder of the study.

In summary, while organism *density* and *biomass* measures of the Beaver Lake zooplankton assemblages appear to show similar dips and peaks over an annual cycle, both quantitative plankton parameters were controlled by completely different zooplankton groups in the Beaver Lake basins. Whereas the small-bodied rotifers dominated zooplankton densities during the current study in both basins, zooplankton biomass measures in both Beaver Lake basins were largely driven by presence of lower numbers of large-bodied filter-feeding crustacean groups and predaceous dipteran larvae. Furthermore, relative group contributions to total yearly biomass measures differed between the two basins during the present study. Dipteran larvae composed larger percentages of yearly dry weight totals in Basin 1 relative to those computed in Basin 2 during the 2005-2006 water year. In contrast, cladocerans made more substantial contributions to biomass totals in Basin 2 than in Basin 1 over the annual cycle. Calanoid copepods had similar influences on biomass measures in both Beaver Lake basins over the same time. Cyclopoid copepod and rotifer groups contributed little to annual zooplankton biomass totals in either basin during the current project period, although cyclopoids had a somewhat greater impact on dry weight determinations in Basin 2.

Certainly, annual variations in zooplankton community measures within a lake system are to be expected as resident groups and individual species respond to a constantly changing complex of biotic and abiotic factors within the lake affecting nutrition, reproduction, competition, and predation. However, smaller numbers of larger-bodied crustacean zooplankton (daphnids, calanoid copepods) and higher relative densities of small plankters (rotifers, and to a lesser extent, copepod immatures and small non-daphnid cladocerans) has been a consistent feature of the Beaver Lake zooplankton community. Smaller zooplankters often prevail under environmental conditions that may be less than optimal for survival of larger crustaceans, such as, low dissolved oxygen, high temperatures, low pH, cyanobacterial dominance of phytoplankton, and increased presence of potential predators (e.g., dipteran larvae). These factors, as well as presence of additional minute food sources, including bacteria, organic and detrital matter associated with cyanophyte blooms and/or with wetland and surface drainage, may be giving the competitive advantage to the opportunistic rotifer group for much of the year in the Beaver Lake system.

Indicator Species

Several rotifer species occurred in the Beaver Lake zooplankton community during the present study as well as in the two earlier referenced studies that are indicative of more productive lake conditions. *Trichocerca cylindrica* and *Pompholyx sulcata* are two common indicators of or associated with eutrophic waters (Stemberger, 1979). Trichocerca cylindrica appeared in Beaver Lake samples in Basin 1 in October of 2005 and from May through September of 2006, and from June through September in Basin 2 of the current study year. T cylindrica was similarly identified in Beaver Lake samples in both basins collected from May through September, 2000 and from June through September, 1997 of the earlier studies. Pompholyx sulcata often appears in eutrophic embayments and is regarded as a useful indicator of eutrophy in the Great Lakes; this species grazes minute detrital and bacterial particles. Pompholy was not detected in any samples collected from either Beaver Lake Basin during the present 2005-2006 study. However, Pompholyx was found in both Beaver Lake basin samples from October 1996 through February, 1997, and again in May, 1997. This species was detected only in the Basin 2 sample collected in November, 1999 of the 1999-2000 It is noteworthy that indicator species of both genera, *Pompholyx* and Trichocerca, were represented in Beaver Lake samples during the 1996-1997 water year, which coincided with some of the highest yearly TSI values recorded as part of the extensive data base developed over the past 10-15 years in Beaver Lake. A potential relationship between occurrence of indicator organisms like these and elevated TSI values in Beaver Lake may be an area for future work.

Simulation of Beaver Lake Hydrology

Supporting Phosphorus Loading Estimates for 2006 Plan Update

Jeff Burkey

King County DNRP/Water and Land Resources Division

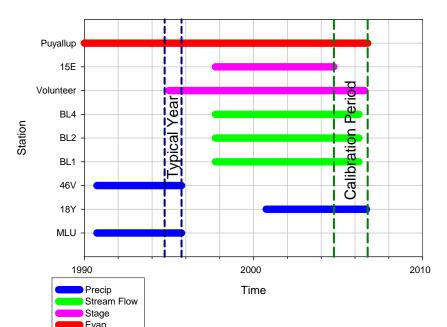
Introduction

In support of the 2006 Beaver Lake Management Plan update, this memorandum details the project of updating of the hydrologic model used for the previous Lake Management Plan in 2000 and the supporting analyses. As technologies evolve and advance over time, data collection, interpretation, and development may not always trend in the expected direction resultant from either random or biased errors in the techniques previously used. Reasonable translations were made to normalize techniques used for the current update to the previous plan done in 2000, while trying to minimize loss of resolution and accuracy given advancements in current technologies.

Data Assembly

Various types of data were needed to update the HSPF hydrologic model. Precipitation, evapotranspiration, stream flow, lake stage, and geo-referenced (i.e. GIS) spatial data were collected to provide the best available information for updating and calibrating the Beaver Lake subbasin hydrologic model. In Figure 1 below, periods of available data are summarized. Figure 2 illustrates proximity of monitoring stations in and near the subbasin. To maintain consistency with the previous update (2000), the "Typical Year" used was water year 1995 (10/1/1994 - 9/30/1995) using the same scalar for May 1995 precipitation, and calibration was focused on water years 2005 and 2006.

Figure 1 Data available for Model Development



Observed Data Available

GIS

Several GIS data sets were used for updating the HSPF model. They include:

- Surface geology: developed by USGS in 2002
- digital elevation model derived from Puget Sound LiDAR consortium in 2000
- ortho-rectified aerial photography taken in May 2006 for City of Sammamish
- KC Transit center-line road coverage updated in 2005.
- National Wetland Inventory updated 2004

Atmospheric

There are two primary inputs into the watershed models for simulating water quantity, precipitation and evapotranspiration. Optimally, calibrating the hydrology is best done when observed data are collected within the study area. Calibration of the model was focused on water years 2005 and 2006 (i.e. 10/1/2004 - 9/30/2006). Precipitation totals data are recorded in 15-minute intervals, while the estimated evapotranspiration are daily totals. King County gauge 18Y is the closest located monitoring station to the Beaver Lake drainage area, located approximately 2.8-miles north of Beaver Lake itself (or about 1.7-miles beyond the subbasin boundary for the lake). Thus gauge 18Y was used for calibration of the HSPF model for simulation period of 10/1/2004 through 7/30/2006.

Stream Flow

Continuous stream recorders were installed in water year 1998 and are still operational. Stage data are recorded every 15-minutes, with in-situ flow measurements taken roughly in 6-weeks intervals. These flow measurements are then used to derive a rating curve to estimate discharge for the corresponding recorded stage, then used in calibration of the HSPF model characterizing 2006 conditions.

Lake Stage

Lake stage data are recorded by a volunteer at daily intervals. To maintain consistency with previous efforts, data are assumed to be observed at 9:am for each day observations are taken. Location of where the lake stage is observed is not identified in Figure 2, however specific location was not important for use of the data.

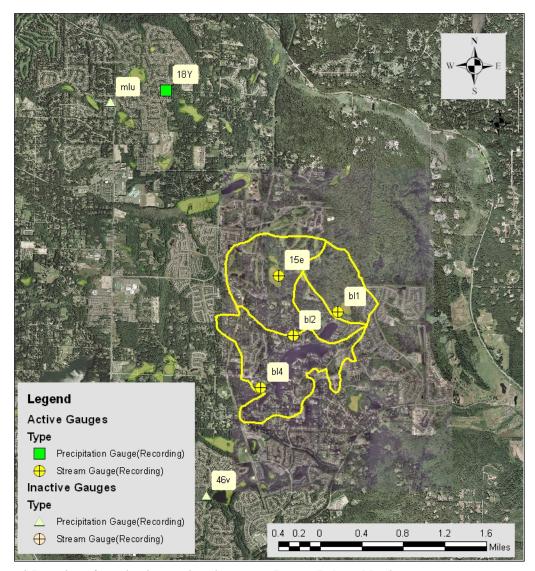


Figure 2 Location of monitoring stations in or near Beaver Lake subbasin.

Generation of 2006 Land Use, Land Cover

Land use/land cover data were developed from ortho-rectified aerial photography obtained from City of Sammamish. Photography was taken in May 2006, creating digital images at a resolution of 0.25-ft pixels. Given this available high resolution imagery, land use was delineated at a scale of 1" = 200' (or 1:2400) by manually planimetering the areas covered by various types of land use. This level of mapping provides the ability to define accurately the land cover within the subbasin. Previous efforts of land use mapping were set at the parcel scale. Regardless of parcel size, one classification of land use was assigned to each parcel. This method loses accuracy of land cover interpretation as the size of the parcel increases, land cover typically become more variable, reflecting varied usage.

For example, in the Figure 3 below (May 2006 imagery), the highlighted parcels in blue were classified as urban residential with land cover of either impervious surfaces or grass for the 2000 update. There was no assumed forest land cover. The 2006 land cover classification would interpret this as a mixture of impervious surfaces, forest, and grass.

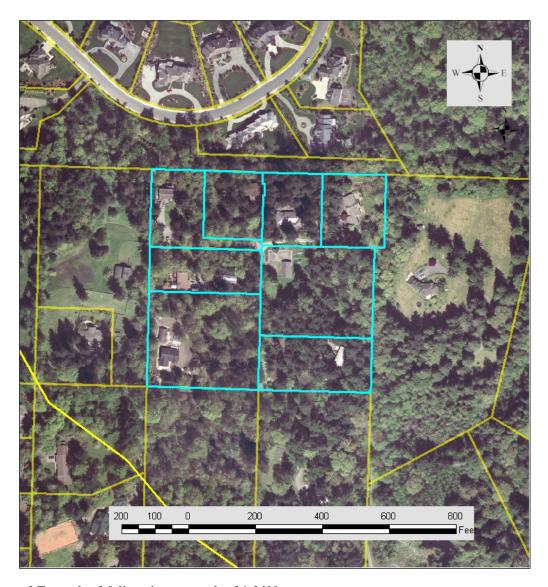


Figure 3 Example of delineation at a scale of 1:2400

To elucidate even further the level of interpretation difference between the two analyses, Figure 4 depicts the land cover interpretation for the same area and scale as in the previous figure with the 2006 classification applied. Note that classification of the photo does not necessarily follow parcel boundaries.

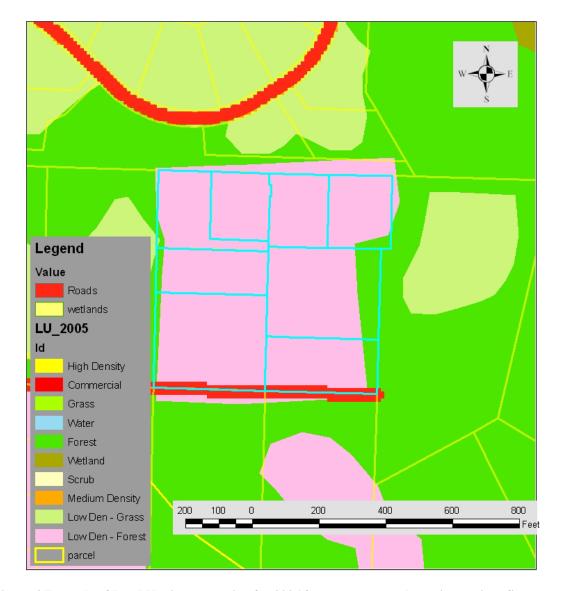


Figure 4 Example of Land Use interpretation for 2006 for same area as shown in previous figure.

Given that the land use delineation in 2006 was done at a scale finer than the parcel level, the categories used for defining land use are not necessarily based on dwelling units per acre. Rather, they are more a function of landscaping practices and development densities. This does not preclude the comparative analyses of land use progression in the subbasin, but it does complicate the process.

There were eleven categories used to classify 2006 land use. The below list provides further details describing what each category represents in physical terms.

- 1. **High Density** Dense levels of development, generally greater than 4 dwelling units per acre, where land use composites include impervious surfaces and grass.
- 2. **Commercial/Parking** Only one segment of land use is classified as commercial in this subbasin: the parking lot for the Beaver Lake Park.
- 3. **Medium Density** Densities of development greater than rural designations but less than the high density, with similar composites of land cover.
- 4. **Low Density Grass** Densities of development similar to rural areas, in which predominant practices of landscaping include herbaceous vegetation and minimal amounts of forest.

- 5. **Low Density Forest** Rural residential areas with similar quantities of forest and grass, with a small amount of impervious surface.
- 6. **Scrub/shrub-** Mixture of woody and herbaceous vegetation.
- 7. **Grass** Large open areas, mostly manifested by the golf course and part of the Beaver Lake park landscape in the Beaver Lake watershed.
- 8. **Wetland** Based on the National Wetland Inventory, but augmented with areas of wetland vegetation observed in aerial photos. This may not include additional wetland areas with woody over-story vegetation.
- 9. **Forest** Larger areas covered in various types of trees.
- 10. **Open Water** Bodies of water in GIS inventory, but probably missing constructed open water, such as stormwater retention ponds.
- 11. **Roads** roads coverage was created by buffering center-line coverage based on road classification. Two lane rural roads were assumed to be 20-feet in width.

As previously mentioned, the categories used for the 2006 update do not directly relate to the categories used in the 2000 update. The following table clarifies how categories used in these two reports relate to each other. These defined relationships are not absolute; there are crossovers between the respective categories, but in general these relationships are valid.

Table 1 Translation of 2000 Land Use and 2006 Land Use Categories

2006 Categories	2000 Equivalent					
High Density	Urban 4-12					
Commercial	Urban 4-12					
Grass	Golf Course					
Water	Water					
Forest	Forest					
Wetland	Wetland					
Scrub	Grass, Forest, & Wetlands					
Medium	Urban 1-3					
Low Den Grass	Urban 1-3 / 2.5					
Low Den Forest	Urban 1 / 2.5					

Using the defined 2006 categories, a list of assumptions is necessary to convert the land use categories into their respective land cover units needed for evaluating their hydrologic responses. As previously mentioned and highlighted in orange below are two key assumptions that differ from the 2000 Land Cover assumptions. The amount of forest land cover within a rural residential classification is assumed to be zero in the 2000 land use classification whereas there are significant amounts for the land density forest categories and a small amount in the low density grass category.

Table 2 Land Cover Assumptions (2006) for Various types of Development in Beaver Lake Subbasin.

Land Use Conversion Assumptions	Effective Impervious	Grass	Forest
Low Density Forest	4%	51%	45%
Low Density Grass	7%	90%	3%
Medium Density	10%	90%	
High Density	25%	75%	
Commercial/Parking	85%	15%	
Roads	90%	10%	

Using the assumptions outlined in Table 2, estimated land cover based on the 2006 land use update are summarized below in Table 3. Again, given the difference in a few assumptions used for the 2000 update versus the 2006 update, forest cover is shown to increase in acres over land use analyzed in 2000. This is not impossible: other rural areas have shown increases in forest cover resulting from re-planting of trees. However, this is unlikely to have occurred in this study area. The primary reason for the apparent reverse trend of tree cover is directly related to the key assumption in the 2000 update which assumed complete deforestation of any residentially developed parcels. As previously shown, this is clearly not the case.

Table 3 Beaver Lake Subbasin Summarized Land Cover Change

HRU	2000 Update	2006 Update	Change from 2000
		(acres)	
Till Forest	219	278	59
Till Grass	235	181	-54
Outwash Forest	236	268	32
Outwash Grass	254	220	-34
Wetlands	92	67	-25
EIA	81	89	8
Open Water	67	81	14
Total	1184	1183	-1

The amount of land use change in the basin between the 2000 update and this update (2006) are the high density residential developments that occurred in the lower catchment (BL4) directly draining to Beaver Lake (Lake 2) and the apparent loss of wetlands. As shown in Figure 5 in yellow highlights, there are 55 acres of high density residential development emerging from what was previously forested landscape identified in the 2000 update. Thus, if using the same assumptions as in the 2000 update, the core change in land cover would be the loss of 55 acres of forest, and the addition of 14 acres of impervious surface and 41 acres of grass. The loss of wetlands is another artifact of differences in available data. For this current update, wetland vegetation was derived from the National Wetland Inventory updated in 2004 and augmented with visual interpretation of other obvious wetland vegetation in the 2006 photography, however it is apparent that further local wetland delineation work was used in the 2000 update to more accurately define the extents of the existing wetlands. With the large amounts of natural active surface storage in the wetland, this disparity in wetland acreages likely will have minimal affect to the hydrology of the system, and even less so when evaluating the lake, since the misrepresentation of wetland vegetation in the 2006 update is classified as forest.

15e LU_2006 High Density Commercial Grass Water Forest Wetland Scrub

Beaver Lake 2006 Land Use

Figure 5 Key differences in development between 2000 and 2006 highlighted in yellow

0.25 0.125

Model Calibration

Roads

20

Medium Density Low Den - Grass Low Den - Forest

High Density

Updating the HSPF model for the 2006 study mostly included updating the pervious and impervious acreages. Modifying the model parameters were kept to a minimum to preserve as much as possible the consistency between the 2000 calibration and the current 2006 calibration. Conceptually, if a model is well calibrated and robust, updating the model for 2006 conditions should be restricted to updating HRU (hydrologic response units) acreages only and not adjusting any of the parameters. However using 2000 Update parameters and hydraulics, accuracy of the model comparing to water year 2005-2006

0.25

0.5

0.75

observations was less than ideal. After subsequent refinements in calibrating the model, the marginal gain in accuracy was not significant enough to warrant deviating from the previous HSPF model parameters defined for the 2000 Update. Consequently, land segment model parameters for both the 2000 update and the 2006 update are the same, and explanation of calibrated parameters can be referenced in the 2000 Update. Refinements to the 2006 model were constrained to adjusting stage-discharge estimates for the two wetlands and two lakes. Each of the four hydraulic routing reaches are defined with two outflow paths. Primary outflows are via surface flow paths, while the second outflow is an estimated sub-surface flow path not measured at the stream gauges. Given how the secondary flow path characteristics are generally unknown, this was the one most modified. The objective of the modifications was to perfect mass balance using various lake and wetland storages and their infiltration estimates compared to observed values. The next two sets of figures illustrate 2000 Update hydraulics and final 2006 Update hydraulics.

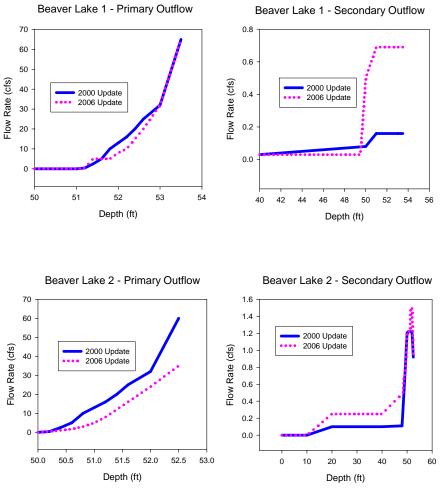


Figure 6 Beaver Lake 1 & 2 Hydraulics

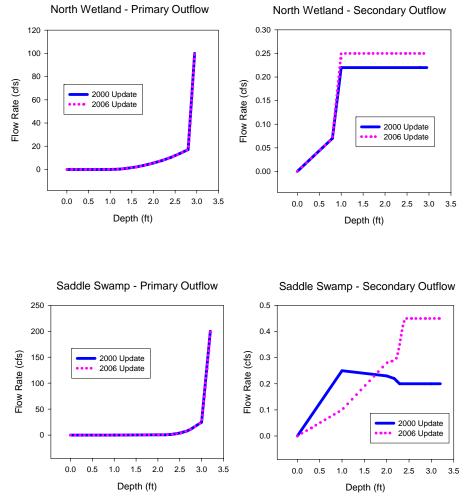


Figure 7 North Wetland & Saddle Swamp Hydraulics

Summarized in the table below are accuracy assessments of the model at the various monitoring stations. Again for comparative analyses, the same statistics were used as was done in the 2000 update, except for the daily error. Since the model was run at hourly time steps and similarly observed data were recorded at 15-minute increments. An hourly error analysis was used instead of daily. However, lake stage data are still based on daily values. Additionally, to make the lake stage analysis more relevant, the daily error in lake stage simulations were normalized to the range of observed values and not the daily stage (see equation "mean daily error" below).

$$mean \ daily \ error = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{S_{i}^{sim} - S_{i}^{obs}}{\max(S^{obs}) - \min(S^{obs})}}{n}$$

Table 4 Summary of Error Analysis for 2006 Update

Assessment for 2006 HSPF Model Calibration										
Station	Total Volume Error	RMSE	Mean Hourly Error							
BLTRI1 (cfs)	4%	0.39	26%							
BLTRI2 (cfs)	-7%	1.11	46%							
BL4- outlet (cfs)	-6%	1.33	-13%							
Lake Stage (feet)		0.17	-1%*							

^{*} data are daily and see equation above for description

Calibration Results

Improving the 2006 calibration above the 2000 study presented several challenges. After a few iterations of parameter adjustments, improvements in accuracy were minor. Given that one of the primary goals of this study was the comparative analysis between 1993, 2000, 2006, and probable future conditions, the parameter manipulations were restored to 2000 conditions, and further refinements to the 2000 model were focused on channel hydraulics for the two lakes and wetlands. As a result, hourly residuals were less than the daily residuals estimated in previous modeling, and total volumes were marginally larger. However, stream flow measurements are commonly accepted with +/- 5% error for well defined locations. Root mean square error for lake stage was improved by 30+% over the 2000 model (0.17 vs 0.25).

Typical Year Analysis

The "typical year" analysis was kept consistent with the previous 2000 study. The same precipitation station was used—Mystic Lake (MLU), and May 1995 precipitation was scaled up 50% to mimic the historical monthly volume based on long-term NOAA records.

Weekly Water Budget

The weekly inflows and outflows of Beaver Lake are based on simulated data during the "typical year", and are located at the end of this memorandum (see Table).

More Calibration Results

The following next four sets of calibration plots (Figure 8 through Figure 11) evaluate model accuracy at each of the monitoring stations within the subbasin. In each figure are five charts, each one is meant to provide a different perspective of accuracy in the model. This memorandum by no means is exhaustive in its error analysis illustrating these few key concepts, however they are adequate to evaluate reasonableness and to proceed further with the nutrient loadings model update. The five elements include time-series plots of precipitation, flow rates, residual flow rates, simulated flow rates plotted against observed, and a cumulative distribution function (CDF). The CDF is instructional to see how the distributions of observed data compare to simulated. CDF's for the flow rates are based on the Log of the hourly flow rates, while the stage simulations are not transformed.

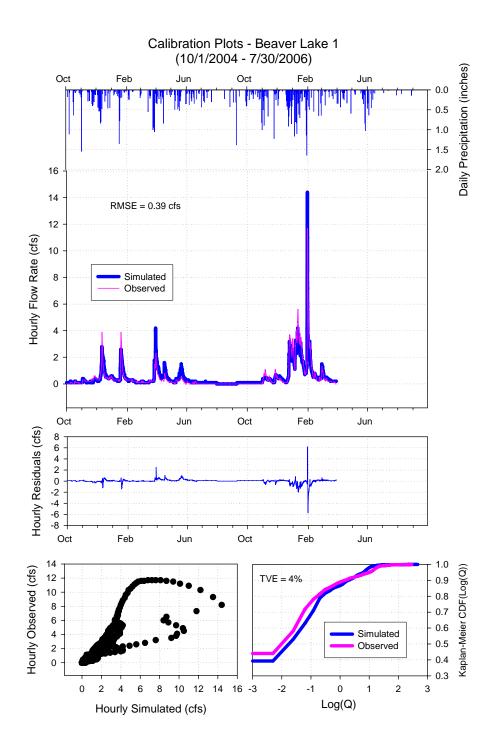


Figure 8 Beaver Lake Calibration Plot for Catchment BL1

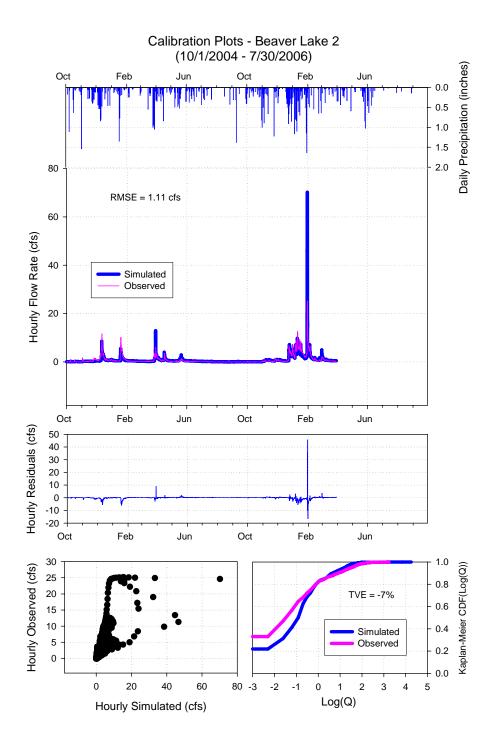


Figure 9 Beaver Lake Calibration Plot for Catchment BL2

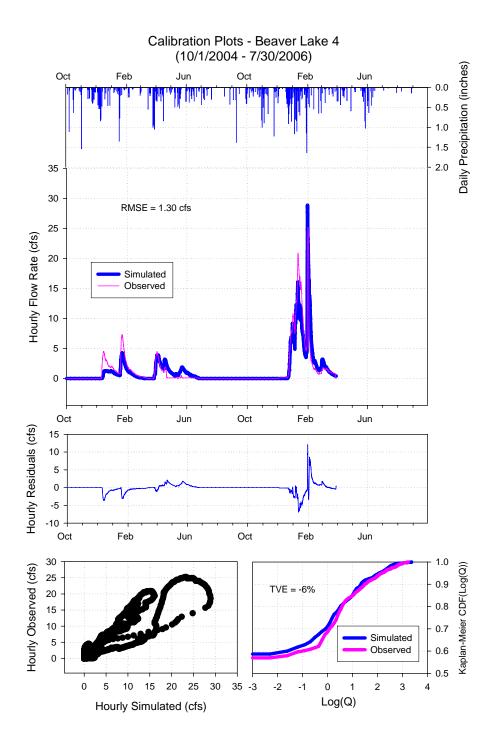


Figure 10 Beaver Lake Calibration Plot for Catchment BL4

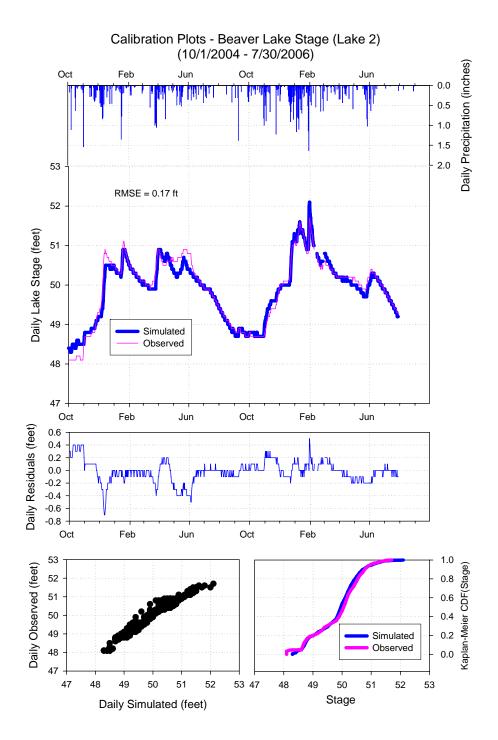


Figure 11 Beaver Lake Calibration Plot for Beaver Lake Stage (Lake 2)

Addendum A

To further the compatibility of the analysis between evaluating conditions from 2000 and 2006, the 2000 land use/cover was re-analyzed using the same methodology that was done for the 2006 data. Comparisons of the Revised 2000 land use and the 2006 land use are shown below. Additionally, field wetland delineation collected in 2000 was integrated into the revised 2000 land use GIS coverage.

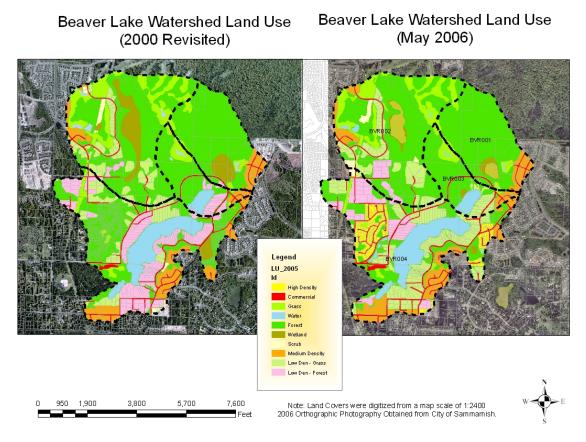


Figure 12 Revised 2000 Land Use/Chover

Using all the same assumptions defined previously, 2000 land use/cover is summarized in the table below. This table supersedes Table 3 for this Addendum.

Table 6 Revised 2000 Land Cover using 2006 methodology

Table o Revised 2000	Table o Revised 2000 Land Cover using 2000 methodology							
	2000	2006	Change from					
HRU	Update	Update	2000					
		(acres)						
EIA	63	89	26					
Forest	288	278	-10					
Till Grass	172	181	9					
Outwash Forest	345	268	-77					
Outwash Grass	153	220	67					
Wetland	83	67	-16					
Open Water	80	81	1					
Total	1183	1183	0					

Table 5 Simulated Weekly Lake Boundary Conditions

Table 5 Simu	nated vve	ckly Lake	Dounda	ry Condit		Beaver Lake 1 (BL3)										Beave	r Lake 2 (BL4)					
			Inflow (ac	cre*feet)			,	Outflow	/ (acre*feet)						Inflow (acre*feet	:)			T		Outflow (acre*fe	et)	
Date	Precip	Tributary	Surface	Interflow	Ground	Subtotal	Outflow	Evap	Percolation	Subtotal	Difference	Precip	Lake	Tributary	Surface	Interflow	Ground	Subtotal	Outflow	Evap	Percolation	Subtotal	Difference
10/06/1994	0.24	0.69	0.05	0.00	1.13	2.11	0.00	0.72	1.44	2.16	-0.05	1.16	0.00	0.54	0.66	0.00	3.37	5.73	0.00	3.50	6.83	10.34	-4.61
10/13/1994	0.31	0.63	0.07	0.00	1.09	2.11	0.00	0.68	1.26	1.94	0.17	1.51	0.00	0.35	0.91	0.00	3.26	6.02	0.00	3.30	6.79	10.09	-4.07
10/20/1994	0.34	0.69	0.02	0.00	1.06	2.11	0.00	0.50	1.48	1.97	0.14	1.65	0.00	0.57	0.24	0.00	3.18	5.63	0.00	2.44	6.77	9.21	-3.57
10/27/1994	2.45	1.52	1.01	0.00	1.05	6.04	0.00	0.55	2.13	2.69	3.35	11.97	0.00	1.28	12.47	0.01	3.26	28.98	0.00	2.70	6.79	9.50	19.48
11/03/1994	0.89	2.43	0.29	0.01	1.12	4.74	0.00	0.31	3.92	4.23	0.52	4.36	0.00	2.69	3.55	0.04	3.82	14.46	0.00	1.50	6.90	8.41	6.05
11/10/1994	1.37	2.58	0.55	0.13	1.22	5.85	0.00	0.27	4.59	4.86	0.99	6.67	0.00	3.25	6.75	0.47	4.38	21.52	0.00	1.30	7.99	9.29	12.23
11/17/1994	1.64	3.17	0.68	0.50	1.37	7.37	0.00	0.25	5.16	5.40	1.96	8.01	0.00	4.15	8.26	1.76	4.98	27.15	0.00	1.20	9.46	10.66	16.49
11/24/1994	0.69	3.78	0.25	0.56	1.58	6.86	0.00	0.21	6.30	6.51	0.35	3.38	0.00	5.92	2.90	1.94	5.71	19.85	0.00	1.03	10.11	11.15	8.70
12/01/1994	2.18	4.64	1.23	0.79	1.78	10.63	0.00	0.21	6.48	6.68	3.94	10.54	0.00	8.00	12.84	2.91	6.22	40.51	0.00	1.00	11.10	12.10	28.41
12/08/1994	0.34	7.04	0.10	0.71	2.15	10.34	0.00	0.11	7.94	8.06	2.28	1.47	0.00	11.62	1.22	2.66	7.32	24.29	0.00	0.50	13.11	13.61	10.68
12/15/1994	0.77	4.03	0.28	0.28	2.06	7.43	0.00	0.16	7.95	8.11	-0.68	3.39	0.00	7.19	3.34	1.04	6.95	21.91	0.00	0.70	13.60	14.30	7.60
12/22/1994	4.19	25.13	2.54	3.59	3.17	38.62	18.08	0.26	9.02	27.35	11.27	20.98	18.08	40.16	26.81	13.32	10.24	129.59	21.16	1.29	16.37	38.83	90.76
12/29/1994	2.70	26.65	1.86	3.00	4.21	38.42	28.79	0.24	9.58	38.61	-0.19	13.82	28.79	39.65	18.77	11.19	13.18	125.39	92.86	1.24	17.39	111.49	13.90
01/05/1995	0.01	11.05	0.00	0.81	4.19	16.07	8.17	0.18	9.58	17.92	-1.86	0.06	8.17	15.24	0.00	3.01	13.04	39.53	56.68	0.91	16.94	74.53	-35.00
01/12/1995	1.46	6.77	0.53	0.65	3.84	13.24	2.64	0.20	9.58	12.42	0.82	7.32	2.64	11.52	5.99	2.41	11.90	41.78	26.44	0.98	16.94	44.36	-2.58
01/19/1995	1.30	11.89	0.57	1.27	4.11	19.14	8.84	0.15	9.58	18.57	0.57	6.52	8.84	18.62	6.32	4.70	12.59	57.60	33.97	0.76	16.94	51.67	5.93
01/26/1995	0.01	6.74	0.00	0.36	3.84	10.95	3.58	0.22	9.58	13.39	-2.44	0.06	3.58	10.55	0.01	1.33	11.75	27.28	26.01	1.12	16.94	44.07	-16.78
02/02/1995 02/09/1995	3.36 0.10	17.70 13.70	4.39 0.01	1.69 1.06	3.98 4.43	31.12 19.30	18.14 11.29	0.18 0.19	9.58 9.58	27.90 21.05	3.21 -1.76	16.92 0.49	18.14 11.29	33.00 18.10	32.13 0.11	6.31 3.96	11.83 12.69	118.34 46.64	46.90 65.79	0.90 0.96	17.08 16.95	64.89 83.69	53.45 -37.05
02/09/1995	0.10	5.54	0.31	0.31	3.94	10.99	2.30	0.19	9.58	12.06	-1.07	4.53	2.30	9.09	3.21	1.13	11.34	31.59	25.77	0.94	16.94	43.64	-12.05
02/10/1995	3.44	32.45	6.77	2.98	4.92	50.57	38.49	0.15	9.58	48.22	2.35	17.40	38.49	56.26	43.45	11.05	13.34	180.00	117.66	0.78	18.64	137.08	42.92
03/02/1995	0.17	9.59	0.03	0.61	4.81	15.21	7.14	0.12	9.58	16.84	-1.63	0.85	7.14	14.40	0.30	2.27	12.95	37.93	54.64	0.59	16.94	72.17	-34.24
03/09/1995	1.33	5.27	1.00	0.38	4.28	12.26	1.87	0.12	9.58	11.57	0.69	6.66	1.87	10.09	8.66	1.39	11.61	40.29	23.58	0.58	16.94	41.10	-0.81
03/16/1995	1.72	20.03	1.51	2.27	5.05	30.57	20.06	0.13	9.58	29.77	0.80	8.69	20.06	32.92	13.42	8.31	13.44	96.83	59.14	0.68	16.94	76.76	20.07
03/23/1995	1.44	13.20	1.01	1.31	5.13	22.08	12.21	0.13	9.58	21.93	0.16	7.31	12.21	21.42	9.20	4.78	13.70	68.63	54.92	0.68	16.94	72.54	-3.91
03/30/1995	0.31	10.73	0.41	0.87	5.06	17.37	8.97	0.20	9.58	18.75	-1.38	1.57	8.97	18.06	2.91	3.17	13.54	48.22	46.16	0.99	16.94	64.09	-15.87
04/06/1995	0.71	5.92	0.28	0.34	4.51	11.77	2.93	0.24	9.58	12.75	-0.99	3.57	2.93	10.85	2.60	1.25	12.19	33.39	25.34	1.21	16.94	43.48	-10.09
04/13/1995	2.21	12.38	3.96	1.12	4.49	24.16	10.84	0.17	9.58	20.59	3.56	11.13	10.84	23.42	23.57	4.12	12.08	85.16	32.99	0.85	16.94	50.78	34.38
04/20/1995	1.41	20.04	2.61	1.48	4.87	30.39	21.96	0.22	9.58	31.76	-1.36	7.18	21.96	33.20	15.01	5.49	12.87	95.72	77.95	1.14	16.94	96.03	-0.32
04/27/1995	0.01	7.56	0.00	0.41	4.58	12.56	4.75	0.37	9.58	14.70	-2.14	0.06	4.75	11.89	0.01	1.51	12.16	30.40	40.97	1.84	16.94	59.75	-29.35
05/04/1995	2.53	19.44	7.97	0.72	4.24	34.90	22.75	0.39	9.58	32.72	2.18	12.69	22.75	39.00	37.64	2.70	11.24	126.03	65.37	1.95	17.57	84.89	41.14
05/11/1995	1.76	9.51	2.67	0.60	4.16	18.72	7.24	0.60	9.58	17.41	1.30	8.94	7.24	16.04	15.70	2.24	10.97	61.12	53.17	3.04	16.94	73.15	-12.02
05/18/1995	0.36	10.95	0.08	0.67	4.09	16.15	8.66	1.06	9.58	19.30	-3.15	1.80	8.66	17.39	0.96	2.48	10.71	41.99	46.21	5.38	16.94	68.52	-26.53
05/25/1995	0.00	3.36	0.00	0.07	3.62	7.05	0.43	1.56	9.39	11.38	-4.33	0.00	0.43	7.35	0.00	0.25	9.58	17.61	17.10	7.94	16.94	41.98	-24.37
06/01/1995	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.01	3.20	4.37	0.00	1.54	8.32	9.86	-5.50	0.00	0.00	5.53	0.00	0.02	8.57	14.12	5.59	8.64	16.94	31.17	-17.05
06/08/1995	1.40	2.48	0.44	0.12	3.14	7.58	0.00	1.10	7.56	8.66	-1.08	8.55	0.00	5.13	5.41	0.41	8.32	27.82	2.77	6.65	16.94	26.36	1.46
06/15/1995	0.91	2.32	0.25	0.07	3.11	6.65	0.00	0.80	7.30	8.10	-1.45	5.70	0.00	5.26	3.03	0.24	8.25	22.48	2.24	4.99	16.94	24.17	-1.69
06/22/1995	0.49	2.10	0.08	0.06	2.91	5.63	0.00	0.74	6.90	7.64	-2.01	3.15	0.00	5.02	0.93	0.19	7.86	17.15	1.27	4.81	16.94	23.02	-5.87
06/29/1995	0.00	0.97	0.00	0.01	2.66	3.64	0.00	1.53	5.22	6.75	-3.11	0.00	0.00	3.96	0.00	0.03	7.23	11.22	0.00	9.14	15.88	25.03	-13.81
07/06/1995	0.21	0.85	0.00	0.00	2.43	3.50	0.00	1.08	3.76	4.83	-1.33	1.06	0.00	2.97	0.01	0.00	6.66	10.71	0.00	5.48	14.16	19.64	-8.93
07/13/1995	0.47	0.97	0.18	0.01	2.30	3.93	0.00	1.03	3.31	4.34	-0.41	2.31	0.00	2.73	2.17	0.03	6.41	13.65	0.00	5.03	13.55	18.57	-4.92 -10.06
07/20/1995 07/27/1995	0.00 0.64	0.90 0.86	0.00 0.25	0.00 0.01	2.16 2.04	3.06 3.79	0.00	1.13 0.99	2.86 2.50	3.99	-0.92 0.30	0.00 3.11	0.00	2.31 1.95	0.00 3.09	0.01 0.02	6.09 5.81	8.41 13.98	0.00	5.52 4.85	12.95 12.28	18.46 17.13	-10.06 -3.15
08/03/1995	0.04	0.88	0.25	0.01	1.96	2.84	0.00	1.14	2.50	3.49	-0.75	0.00	0.00	1.95	0.00	0.02	5.73	7.66	0.00	5.56	11.89	17.13	-3.15 -9.78
08/10/1995	0.00	0.88	0.23	0.00	1.87	3.80	0.00	0.73	2.45	3.18	0.62	3.78	0.00	1.88	2.79	0.02	5.60	14.06	0.00	3.56	11.48	15.04	-9.78
08/17/1995	0.80	1.23	0.23	0.00	1.81	4.08	0.00	0.73	2.43	3.39	0.69	3.70	0.00	2.06	2.79	0.01	5.53	14.41	0.00	3.20	11.34	14.54	-0.12
08/24/1995	0.04	1.11	0.00	0.00	1.75	2.90	0.00	0.88	2.84	3.72	-0.82	0.18	0.00	2.01	0.02	0.01	5.45	7.67	0.00	4.31	11.12	15.44	-7.77
08/31/1995	0.01	0.83	0.00	0.00	1.66	2.50	0.00	0.84	2.31	3.15	-0.65	0.04	0.00	1.48	0.00	0.00	5.12	6.64	0.00	4.09	10.50	14.59	-7.95
09/07/1995	0.56	0.81	0.16	0.00	1.59	3.12	0.00	0.65	2.17	2.81	0.31	2.71	0.00	1.35	2.03	0.01	4.91	11.01	0.00	3.16	10.05	13.21	-2.20
09/14/1995	0.03	0.84	0.00	0.00	1.53	2.40	0.00	0.60	2.19	2.79	-0.39	0.13	0.00	1.37	0.00	0.00	4.76	6.26	0.00	2.94	9.77	12.71	-6.45
09/21/1995	0.00	0.77	0.00	0.00	1.47	2.24	0.00	0.61	1.96	2.57	-0.33	0.00	0.00	1.08	0.00	0.00	4.52	5.59	0.00	2.98	9.58	12.56	-6.97
09/28/1995	0.59	0.74	0.18	0.00	1.42	2.93	0.00	0.50	1.86	2.36	0.56	2.89	0.00	0.97	2.24	0.00	4.34	10.44	0.00	2.45	9.44	11.89	-1.45

Table 5 Revised Beaver Lake 2000 Land Use

Revised B	Revised Beaver Lake 2000 Land Use								
Land Use/Cover	Acres								
Land Ose/Cover	BL1	BL2	BL3	BL4	Sub Total				
High Density	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0				
Commercial / Parking	3.7	9.1	4.0	30.8	48				
Grass	10.8	63.5	12.0	11.1	97				
Natural Open Water	0.0	0.0	12.1	61.5	74				
Forest	154.7	199.1	67.8	166.4	588				
Wetland	16.7	37.4	0.0	7.8	62				
Scrub	0.0	5.1	0.0	3.4	8				
Medium Density	15.2	11.5	5.3	47.7	80				
Low Den Grass	0.0	53.4	0.0	45.9	99				
Low Den Forest	0.8	4.7	14.8	101.6	122				
R/D Pond	0.8	4.0	1.2	0.0	6				
Sub-Total	203	388	117	476	1184				

Technical Memorandum: Beaver Lake Phosphorus Model Update for Water Years 2000 and 2006

Prepared in Support of:

EFFORTS BY KING COUNTY AND CITY OF SAMMAMISH TO INVESTIGATE WATER QUALITY RESPONSE IN BEAVER LAKE TO CHANGED LAND COVER

June 2007

Prepared by:



Table of Contents

1	Bac	kgrou	ınd	1-1
	1.1	Existi	ng Beaver Lake Model	. 1-1
	1.2	Appli	cation of Existing Model to Water Year 2006 Conditions	. 1-2
	1.3	Issues	s to Be Addressed	. 1-2
	1.3.	1 L	and Cover	. 1-3
	1.3.	2 L	ake Monitoring Data	. 1-3
	1.3.	3 T	ributary Monitoring Data	. 1-3
2	Upo	dates t	o the Beaver Lake Phosphorus Models	2-1
	2.1	Land	Cover	. 2-1
	2.2	Lake	Monitoring Data	. 2-3
	2.3	Water	· Quality Components	. 2-3
3	Unr	esolv	ed Modeling Issues & Recommendations	3-1
	3.1	Unres	olved Water Quality Issues	. 3-1
4	Ref	erence	es	4-1
A	ppend	ix A.	Initial Water Year 2006 Phosphorus Mass Balance Modeling Summary	A-1
L	ist o	f Ta	bles	
T	able 2-	-1.	Comparison of Beaver Lake Watershed Land Cover (Water Years 2000 and 2006)	2-1
T	able 2-	-2.	Typical Mixing and Stratification Dates	2-3
T	able 2-	-3.	Flow Thresholds Between Baseflow and Stormflow	2-4
T	able 2-	-4.	Median Baseflow and Stormflow Total Phosphorus Concentrations ¹	2-5

1 Background

Tetra Tech reviewed and ran phosphors models for Beaver Lake 1 (BL1) and Beaver Lake 2 (BL2) in support of efforts by King County and the City of Sammamish to investigate water quality response to changed land cover in the Beaver Lake watershed. In 2000, Tetra Tech calibrated a two-layer mass balance model for total phosphorus (TP) for the land cover and climatic conditions in the Beaver Lake watershed during the 2000 water year (October 1, 1999 – September 30, 2000). Since this period, land cover conditions have changed as a result of development. The objective of the follow-up effort is two-fold:

- 1) To quantify the land cover changes in terms of TP loss and transport to the lakes, and
- 2) To use the previously calibrated TP models to determine if predictions of lake water quality (i.e., phosphorus concentrations) are consistent with observed lake conditions.

These objectives support the greater goal of using the land cover based TP loss coefficients (e.g., in units of kilograms per hectare per year) and the calibrated lake models to predict how the lakes respond to increases in external phosphorus loads due to projected increases in watershed development. In this manner, the coefficients and models will facilitate an understanding of the Beaver Lake watershed required to protect water quality.

1.1 Existing Beaver Lake Model

The total phosphorus mass balance models developed for the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update (King County 2000) for BL1 and BL2 represent dynamic, mechanistic processes of phosphorus movement into, within, and from the lakes. Parameters in the models were largely quantified using monitoring data, and variables were calibrated so that model output was representative of observed conditions.

Two-layered, non-steady state mass balance models for TP were developed, similar to those for Lake Sammamish (King County, 1995; Perkins et al. 1997) and Lake Onondaga (Auer et al. 1997). The effect of excessive phosphorus loading from the watershed during the high precipitation winter months on the lake phosphorus concentrations during summer months would tend to be overestimated in a steady state model. Also, the effect of internal phosphorus loading from lake sediments would be underestimated if spread evenly throughout the year as would occur in a steady state model. For these reasons, the non-steady state modeling approach was implemented. Including two lake layers in the model allows for better representation of the effects of phosphorus loading during the critical summer months. The phosphorus generated from lake sediments would overestimate phosphorus concentrations in the epilimnion with a single layer model; with the two-layer approach this loading is mostly unavailable (excepting diffusion) until mixing occurs in the fall.

The mass balance models were developed to operate at a one-week timestep to allow resolution of seasonal changes in TP concentrations within the lakes using the following equation to represent changes in TP mass:

$$\frac{dTP}{dt} = W_{ext} + W_{int} - W_s - W_{out}$$
 Equation (1)

where:

dTP/dt = change in total phosphors mass [kg/week]

 W_{ext} = external phosphorus loading (e.g., runoff, groundwater, precipitation) [kg/week]

 W_{int} = internal phosphorus loading from lake bottom sediments [kg/week]

TETRATECH, INC.

 W_s = sedimentation of phosphorus to lake bottom sediments [kg/week]

 W_{out} = phosphorus losses (e.g., outflow channels and percolation) [kg/week]

Using the volume of the epilimnion and hypolimnion, or the entire lake volume during the mixed period, the weekly phosphorus masses were readily converted to concentrations.

Despite the advantages of the non-steady state, two-layer modeling approach, there are still simplifications that need to be considered. For example, a fundamental assumption of these models is that the lakes behave as continuously stirred tank reactors, which are segmented into the epilimnion and hypolimnion during the stratified period. Total phosphorus concentrations are assumed to be constant in the horizontal direction within these layers and when the lakes are mixed. A vertical TP concentration gradient is simulated during the stratified period between the epilimnion and hypolimnion but not within either of these two layers.

1.2 Application of Existing Model to Water Year 2006 Conditions

As a component of the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update (King County 2000) the TP mass balance models for BL1 and BL2 were calibrated to data collected during water year 2000. The following model input was provided to Tetra Tech by staff at the King County Lake Stewardship Program:

- The distribution of land cover (i.e., acreage by cover class) representing development during water year 2000 in each of the four subwatersheds within the Beaver Lakes watershed
- Weekly water volumes for the hydrologic balance in the Beaver Lake watershed and between the lakes for the 2000 water year (e.g., precipitation, tributary flow, interflow, direct overland runoff, groundwater inflow, outflows, and percolation)
- Water year 2000 water quality monitoring data within BL1 and BL2 (e.g., temperature, dissolved oxygen, TP concentration, soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP) concentration) and for tributaries to the lakes (e.g., baseflow TP and SRP concentrations and stormflow TP and SRP concentrations)

Due to development in the Beaver Lake watershed between 2000 and 2006, the land cover distributions for water years 2000 and 2006 should reflect these changes. It is expected that the watershed hydrology and the phosphorus loading to the lakes will also respond to this development. Further, the climatic conditions that drive the water balance vary from year to year. For these reasons, King County Lake Stewardship Program staff provided both updated and new data for water year 2006, including:

- Updated acreages of land cover classes to reflect development within the Beaver Lake watershed
- New weekly water volumes generated using actual climatic monitoring data input to a calibrated hydrologic model of the watershed
- Additional water quality monitoring data within BL1 and BL2 and for the tributaries to the lakes

The new and updated land cover, climatic, and water quality data were processed as input to the water year 2000 TP mass balance models for each lake. The purpose of this effort was to compare the model output to the observed conditions. A memorandum from D. Pizzi to S. Abella and J. Burkey titled Beaver Lake Phosphorus Model (December 19, 2006) provides a summary of the initial effort to use the water year 2000 TP mass balance models to predict TP concentrations in each lake for the 2006 water year. This memorandum is included as Appendix A.

1.3 ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED

After the initial model runs for water year 2006 were completed and significant discrepancies were noted between the predicted and observed conditions, the new and updated input data was carefully reviewed.

For example, the land cover and water quality monitoring data from the 2006 water year were compiled and initially compared to the data from the 2000 water year. These comparisons revealed a few issues to be addressed to remove potential sources of error that could confound meaningful comparisons of the model output and observed conditions. The issues are summarized in the following subsections.

1.3.1 Land Cover

- The total acreages of the four subwatersheds within the Beaver Lake watershed, as well as individual land cover class acreages, were inconsistent between the two water years. For example, the combined acreage of the two subwatersheds contributing to BL1 appeared to decrease by approximately 20 percent of the 2000 acreage whereas the 2006 acreage of the two subwatersheds contributing to BL2 appeared to increase by approximately 10 percent of the 2000 acreage.
- The land cover classes, while similar, were not consistent between the two periods
- An apparent decrease in the acreage of developed acreage from water year 2000 to water year
 2006

1.3.2 Lake Monitoring Data

- Monitoring data from water year 2000 and water year 2006 clearly show that both BL1 and BL2 stratify through the spring and summer, and fully mix in the fall and winter. However, given varying climatic conditions (e.g., precipitation, wind direction, wind speed) the dates corresponding to the onset of stratification and mixing are not the same year to year. For example, the onset of stratification in BL2 occurs in early March in water year 2000; the date of onset does not occur until early April in water year 2006.
- The lake and tributary monitoring data collected in both water years is likely underreporting total phosphorus concentrations due to a change in the analytical technique at the laboratory used to measure TP.

1.3.3 Tributary Monitoring Data

- The tributaries to the lakes (e.g., Beaver Lake Tributary 1 (BLTR1) to BL1 and Beaver Lake Tributary 2 (BLTR2) to BL2) provide a majority of the water and phosphorus to the annual balances. It is important to separate the baseflow and stormflow contributions as the phosphorus loadings are different. Therefore, typical thresholds for each tributary are needed to separate the volume of baseflow and stormflow.
- Due to the limited availability of stormflow TP monitoring in the tributaries, typical stormflow concentrations need to be established so that TP loads can be quantified where no monitoring data are available.

Before moving forward with the calibration of the lake models and the development of the TP loss coefficients by land cover class, it was clear that these identified issues needed to be addressed. The methods used to resolve these issues are documented in Section 2.

2 Updates to the Beaver Lake Phosphorus Models

In order to pursue the objectives outlined in Section 1, the issues presented in Section 1.3 first had to be addressed. The approaches used to update land cover and monitoring data are described in the following sections.

2.1 LAND COVER

One of the first issues addressed in the update of the Beaver Lake TP mass balance models was the representation of changes in land cover between water years 2000 and 2006. Development in the Beaver Lake watershed occurred over this six-year period, primarily to the northwest and south of Beaver Lake 2. As a result of this development, grass, scrub, and forest covers were replaced with various density residential development, commercial areas, and roads and parking areas. The initial comparison of the land cover distribution from 2000 to the 2006 distribution revealed the issues identified in Section 1.3.1.

To address these issues, King County staff revisited the 2000 land cover distribution. As more precise land cover data and classification techniques were employed for water year 2006, these were applied to the 2000 data. For example, the subwatersheds delineated from finer resolution topographic data in 2006 were applied to the 2000 data – thus ensuring consistency in subwatershed acreage between years. Additionally, the revised land cover classes used for the 2006 classification were applied to the 2000 data (as indicated in Table 2-1).

The details of the updated land cover comparison are included in a memorandum dated February 28, 2007 from D. Pizzi to J. Burkey. In combination, the effects of the consistent subwatershed delineations and consistent land cover classes show that phosphorus loss from the watershed to Beaver Lake is expected to increase over 2000 levels. The acreages are provided in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Comparison of Beaver Lake Watershed Land Cover (Water Years 2000 and 2006)

Catchment	Land Cover ¹	2000 Acreage	2006 Acreage	Acreage Change	Acreage Trend
BL1	H.D. Residential	0	0		
BL1	Comm./Parking/Road	3.7	3.7		
BL1	Grass	10.8	8.8	-2.0	Decreasing
BL1	Water	0.8	0.6	-0.2	Decreasing
BL1	Forest	154.7	163.8	9.1	Increasing
BL1	Wetland	16.7	10.3	-6.4	Decreasing
BL1	Scrub	0	0		
BL1	M.D. Residential	15.2	15.0	-0.2	Decreasing
BL1	L.D. Grass Resident.	0	0.4	0.4	Increasing
BL1	L.D. Forest Resident.	0.8	0	-0.8	Decreasing
BL1	TOTAL	202.7	202.6	-0.1	Decreasing
BL2	H.D. Residential	0	0		

Catchment	Land Cover ¹	2000 Acreage	2006 Acreage	Acreage Change	Acreage Trend
BL2	Comm./Parking/Road	9.1	9.1		
BL2	Grass	63.5	61.3	-2.2	Decreasing
BL2	Water	4.0	2.7	-1.3	Decreasing
BL2	Forest	199.1	204.8	5.7	Increasing
BL2	Wetland	37.4	18.3	-19.1	Decreasing
BL2	Scrub	5.1	7.7	2.6	Increasing
BL2	M.D. Residential	11.5	13.6	2.1	Increasing
BL2	L.D. Grass Resident.	53.4	54.2	0.8	Increasing
BL2	L.D. Forest Resident.	4.7	15.5	10.8	Increasing
BL2	TOTAL	387.8	387.1	-0.7	Decreasing
BL3	H.D. Residential	0	0		
BL3	Comm./Parking/Road	4.0	4.0		
BL3	Grass	12.0	11.0	-1.0	Decreasing
BL3	Water	13.3	12.3	-1.0	Decreasing
BL3	Forest	67.8	67.1	-0.7	Decreasing
BL3	Wetland	0	1.4	1.4	Increasing
BL3	Scrub	0	0		
BL3	M.D. Residential	5.3	5.5	0.2	Increasing
BL3	L.D. Grass Resident.	0	15.8	15.8	Increasing
BL3	L.D. Forest Resident.	14.8	0	-14.8	Decreasing
BL3	TOTAL	117.2	117.1	-0.1	Decreasing
BL4	H.D. Residential	0	46.1	46.1	Increasing
BL4	Comm./Parking/Road	30.8	42.8	12.0	Increasing
BL4	Grass	11.1	8.0	-3.1	Decreasing
BL4	Water	61.5	65.4	3.9	Increasing
BL4	Forest	166.4	97.4	-69.0	Decreasing
BL4	Wetland	7.8	1.6	-6.2	Decreasing
BL4	Scrub	3.4	1.6	-1.8	Decreasing
BL4	M.D. Residential	47.7	50.6	2.9	Increasing
BL4	L.D. Grass Resident.	45.9	113.1	67.2	Increasing
BL4	L.D. Forest Resident.	101.6	49.4	-52.2	Decreasing
BL4	TOTAL	476.2	475.8	-0.4	Decreasing

Catchment	Land Cover ¹	2000 Acreage	2006 Acreage	Acreage Change	Acreage Trend
ALL	TOTAL	1,183.9	1,182.6	-1.3	Decreasing

¹ H.D. Residential = high density residential; Comm/Parking/Roads = Commercial development, parking areas, and roadways; M.D. Res. = medium density residential; L.D. Grass Resident. = low density residential with area not built upon primarily grass; L.D. Forest Resident. = low density residential with area not built upon primarily forest

As a result of the revised and updated land cover distributions, changes in acreages are more likely to reflect actual changes in development rather than apparent changes due to differences in classification techniques, data types, and subwatershed delineations.

2.2 LAKE MONITORING DATA

Where monitoring data was available, processes represented in the TP mass balance models can be compared to observed conditions to assess the accuracy of the model. Thus, the movement of TP mass into, within, and out of the lakes for water years 2000 and 2006 can be modeled and compared to monitoring data. However, the case is not so simple when the model is to be used in a predictive fashion where monitoring data cannot be collected. This issue was most pronounced with respect to varying dates of stratification and mixing between years. The models can be calibrated to match conditions observed in the two water years, but when used for predictive purposes, the models are most useful when representing typical conditions. Therefore, monitoring data from both water years were evaluated to establish typical dates for mixing and stratifying in both lakes, as illustrated in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2. Typical Mixing and Stratification Dates

	Date of Mixing/Turnover	Date of Onset of Stratification
Beaver Lake 1	End of November (use 11/30)	Mid March (use 3/15)
Beaver Lake 2	End of November (use 11/30)	Beginning of April (use 4/1)

The other primary issue related to the monitoring data collected in the lakes is the reported concentrations of total phosphorus. Due to a change in the analytical technique employed at the laboratory TP concentrations reported are biased low. This bias was not recognized at the time when the TP mass balance models were calibrated for the Beaver Lake Management Plan Update in 2000. To account for the bias, King County Lakes Monitoring Program provides the following equation to adjust TP concentrations:

$$[Historical_TP_Data] = 1.262*[TP_Data_Following_7/1/98]$$
 Equation (2)

Equation (2) indicates that TP data collected in water years 2000 and 2006 needs to be increased by 26.2 percent.

2.3 WATER QUALITY COMPONENTS

The inflow to the lakes from the tributaries is the primary source of water in the hydrologic balance. For example, approximately two-thirds of the annual volume of water into BL1 enters through BLTR1; in BL2, the contribution from BLTR2 is approximately 40 percent of the annual water volume. Consequently, the mass of TP from the tributaries is expected to be the primary external load. However, it is important to separate the contribution of TP from baseflow and stormflow because previous studies in the Puget Sound area show that stormflow concentrations (e.g., flow weighted or event mean) are

higher (up to five times) than baseflow concentrations with ratios of annual loads even greater (King County January 2007; May et al. 1997; Welch et al. 1979).

Daily average streamflow data downloaded from the King County Hydrologic Information Center were plotted for BLTR1 and BLTR2. Data from water year 1997 through water year 2005 were plotted, and winter baseflow thresholds for each year were scaled from the graphs. The thresholds for each season were averaged to generate a typical threshold value as indicated in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. Flow Thresholds Between Baseflow and Stormflow

Water Year	Beaver Lake Tributary 1 ¹	Beaver Lake Tributary 2 ¹
1996	0.25	0.50
1997	0.17	1.00
1998	0.33	0.30
1999	0.33	0.50
2000	0.29	0.30
2001	0.38	0.80
2002	0.13	0.70
2003	0.25	1.00
2004	0.21	0.30
2005	0.17	0.50
Average	0.25	0.59
Average	3.47 ²	8.19 ²

¹ Values reported in units of cubic feet per second

The calculated thresholds of 3.47 acre-feet per week and 8.19 acre-feet per week for BLTR1 and BLTR2, respectively, are slightly lower than the values of 5 and 10 acre-feet per week for BLTR1 and BLTR2, respectively, used in the 2000 TP mass balance models. The effect of the updated thresholds is a shift of more tributary runoff volume to stormflow. Across both water years for both tributaries, the updated annual stormflow volumes represent approximately two-thirds of the annual flow volume – indicating the importance of the stormflow on both the water and TP balances.

The weekly flow volumes in BLTR1 and BLRT2 can be divided between baseflow and stormflow using the updated flow separation thresholds so that weekly TP masses can be better represented. Baseflow TP concentrations were recorded during both water years via grab samples collected semi-monthly during the months where flow was present in the tributaries. Due to the weekly timestep in the models, the grab samples were taken as representative of conditions for the week in which they were collected; for the inbetween weeks without monitoring data, a concentration was interpolated from the preceding and following weekly concentrations. This allowed for calculations of TP mass input to each lake on a weekly basis by multiplying the weekly baseflow volume by the baseflow TP concentration.

Unlike the baseflow monitoring, only three stormflow grab samples were collected during each of the 2000 and 2006 water years. As these samples are too infrequent for meaningful interpolations during intervening weeks, an approach other than the one used for the baseflow loads was pursued. It is desirable to calculate a typical stormflow concentration that could be applied to each weekly stormflow

² Values report in units of acre-feet per week

volume, if any. Unfortunately, some of the stormflow samples were collected on days where the average daily flow was not appreciably greater than baseflow. Stormflow monitoring data were screened to remove data that did not appear to be storm related. Thus, when median TP concentrations of stormflow were compared to median baseflow concentrations (also screened to remove data points that appeared to be recorded at storm flows), the validity of the median concentrations is called into question. The median values are presented in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4. Median Baseflow and Stormflow Total Phosphorus Concentrations¹

	Beaver Lake Tributary 1	Beaver Lake Tributary 2
Median Baseflow TP Concentration (μg/L)	39.2	30.1
Median Stormflow TP Concentration (μg/L)	33.1	41.9

¹ Values reflect 26.2 percent correction factor, and are based on flow screened data

The median stormflow TP concentration in BLTR1 is less than the median baseflow TP concentration – a phenomenon that is not reasonable. While the median stormflow concentration for BLTR2 is greater than the median baseflow concentration, the stormflow concentration is similar to the baseflow value for BLRT1. As BLTR2 receives more runoff from developed land than BLTR1, it is concerning that the stormflow concentration in BLTR2 is essentially the same magnitude as the BLTR1 baseflow concentration. An earlier study of Puget Sound Lowland streams reports winter baseflow TP concentrations of 44.4 μ g/L (May et al. 1997); a study of (at the time) the relatively undeveloped east side of the Lake Sammamish watershed reported baseflow TP concentrations of 32 μ g/L. Therefore, it is likely that the baseflow concentrations in Table 2-4 are reasonable and that the stormflow concentrations are unrealistically low.

Another factor potentially contributing to the stormflow TP concentrations is that the collected samples were grabs – not flow weighted samples throughout the storm hydrograph. Given the wetlands present in the Beaver Lake watershed and the amount of undeveloped land, it is likely that hydrologic storage considerably delays the runoff peaks from the precipitation peaks. Collecting only a single grab sample during a storm event increases the probability that the sample is not representative of the whole storm.

As a test, the mass balance models for water year 2000 were run using the constant stormflow concentrations as represented in Table 2-4. For both Beaver Lake 1 and Beaver Lake 2, the models could not be balanced because the mass of TP entering the lakes was less than the observed mass leaving the lakes. This problem occurred even with the loss of TP through sedimentation to the lake bottom sediments set to zero. Thus, the mass balance models cannot be calibrated until stormflow TP concentration are better quantified.

3 Unresolved Modeling Issues & Recommendations

Most of the issues identified during the review and compilation of the input data for the TP mass balance models of BL1 and BL2 were suitably addressed as described in Section 2. However, two water quality issues remain unresolved and preclude calibration of the mass balance models and the TP loss coefficients.

3.1 Unresolved Water Quality Issues

As described in Section 2.3, the paucity of stormflow TP samples through the 2000 and 2006 water years prevents the development of a reliable weekly distribution of stormflow TP concentrations (similar to the distribution developed for baseflow). The preferred alternative is to use the monitoring data to develop a typical stormflow concentration that can be applied as a constant to all stormflow volumes. Again, the lack of monitoring data, particularly flow weighted samples, hinders the establishment of a reliable typical value. A final alternative is to turn to the literature to select a typical TP stormflow concentration based on similar and appropriate previous studies. However, given the objective of developing models calibrated to the Beaver Lake watershed, using a literature-based value for one of the primary external loads to the lake adds uncertainty to the interpretation of model output.

The preferred approach for addressing this unresolved issue is to collect flow weighted TP concentrations across a few storm events. The samples could be collected by grab samples throughout the storm hydrograph or by automated flow samplers. At the minimum, samples should be collected at the outlet of BLTR1 and the outlet of BLTR2. The calibrated hydrologic model of the Beaver Lake watershed can be used to predict the storm hydrographs given forecast precipitation so that the collections can be better planned. Ideally, the samples could be collected through the rainy period in the 2007 water year, with three to five discreet storms sampled on each tributary representing a range of precipitation intensity and volume.

The flow weighted stormflow samples can be used to calculate a typical stormflow TP concentration that can be applied as a constant to all stormflow volume. While the monitoring data will be a reasonable surrogate for the 2006 water year, it is likely that these values bias high the stormflow contribution during the 2000 water year because the watershed was less developed at that time. However, as the amount of development in the watershed over this period has not been considerable, this effect is not anticipated to be significant.

The other unresolved water quality issue relates to the correction factor associated with the analytical technique used to quantify TP concentrations in monitoring data. The existing low bias not only influences previously collected data but also the recommended stormflow samples to be collected. Communications between King County staff suggest that the bias is non-linear – meaning that as concentrations increase, the effect of the bias increases. It is possible that a threshold value could be used such that samples with concentrations less than the threshold would be adjusted using Equation 2 and that samples with concentrations greater than the threshold would be adjusted using a larger factor. A possible threshold value of 75 μ g/L has been discussed, with a correction factor of 33.9 percent for concentrations above this threshold. Since it is probable that stormflow TP concentrations will exceed this threshold, it is important to determine whether this correction factor is appropriate. An alternative approach is to split the samples between two laboratories, but the cost associated with this may be prohibitive.

4 References

Auer, M.T., S.M. Doerr, S.W., Effler, and E.M. Owens. 1997. A zero degree of freedom total phosphorus model: Development for Onondaga Lake. Lake and Reservoir Management, 13(2): 118 – 130.

King County. 1995. Lake Sammamish Total Phosphorus Model. King County Department of Metropolitan Services and King County Surface Water Management Division. Technical Publication 1156. Seattle, Washington.

King County. 2000. Beaver Lake Management Plan Update: A Report on the Quality of Beaver Lake for 1996 – 2000. Prepared for the Beaver Lake Management District No. 1 and Washington State Department of Ecology. Prepared by King County Water and Land Resource Division. Seattle, Washington.

King County. 2007. Water Quality Statistical and Pollutant Loadings Analysis. Green-Duwamish Watershed Water Quality Assessment. Prepared for King County Water and Land Resources Division. Prepared by Herrera Environmental Consultants, Inc.

May, C.W., E.B. Welch, R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, and B.W. Mar. 1997. Quality Indices for Urbanization Effects in Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Prepared for Washington Department of Ecology. Publication No. 98-04. Olympia, Washington.

Perkins, W.W., E.B. Welch, J. Frodge, and T. Hubbard. 1997. A Zero Degree of Freedom Total Phosphorus Model; 2. Application to Lake Sammamish, Washington. Lake and Reservoir Management. 13(2): 131 – 141.

Pizzi, D. 2007. Memorandum: Comparison of 2000 and 2006 Land Cover in the Beaver Lake Watershed. Prepared for King County Lake Stewardship Program. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc. Seattle, Washington.

Welch, E.B., C.A. Rock, R.C. Howe, and M.A. Perkins. 1979. Lake Sammamish Response to Wastewater Diversion and Increasing Urban Runoff. Water Research, 14: 821 – 828.

Appendix A. Initial Water Year 2006 Phosphorus Mass Balance Modeling Summary



TETRA TECH, INC.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Sally Abella and Jeff Burkey

FROM: David Pizzi

SUBJECT: Beaver Lake Phosphorus Model

Cc: Harry Gibbons

DATE: December 19, 2006

Tetra Tech was retained to review and run a model of Beaver Lake in support of efforts by King County and the City of Sammamish to conduct an evaluation of water quality in response to changed land cover. Tetra Tech calibrated a two-layer mass balance model for total phosphorus (TP) for the land cover and climatic conditions in the Beaver Lake watershed during the 2000 water year (October 1 – September 30). Since this period, land cover conditions have changed. The objective of the follow-up effort was to quantify these land cover changes in terms of TP loss and transport and to use the previously calibrated TP model to determine if predictions of lake water quality (TP) are consistent with observed lake conditions.

Task 1 – Data Input and Review

The first task was to quantify the changes in land cover in terms of new loss/transport rate of TP to the lake. King County was responsible for providing hydrologic data for the 2006 water year as well as land cover distributions to reflect existing levels of development. Tetra Tech applied land cover TP loss rates calibrated for the 2000 water year to generate total TP loadings to the lakes. The hydrologic data from the 2006 water year was used to distribute the total load over the course of the year.

Task 1 Results

At the outset of this task, it became clear that the magnitude of the apparent changes in land cover in the watershed between 2000 and 2006 could not exclusively be attributed to development (see memorandum from D. Pizzi to J. Burkey and S. Abella dated 11-15-06). Confounding influences included different land cover classification techniques between the two years, different land cover classes, and differences in the delineations of the catchments within the Beaver Lake watershed. The land cover distributions from 2000, 2006, and the revisions to the 2006 data are provided in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1. Land Cover Distribution in the Upper Beaver Lake Watershed (Beaver Lake 1)

Land Cover	2000 Acreage	2006 Acreage	Revised 2006 Acreage
Golf Course	73.5	19.9	19.6
Forest	228.9	233.9	215.2
Wetland	16.7	11.6	16.7
1 – 3 du / acre	12.3	24.5	24.5
1 – 3 du / 2.5 acres	9.7	17.1	17.1
1 du / 2.5 – 10 acres	5.8		
4 – 12 du / acre	25.5		
Roads / ROW	13.8		13.8
TOTAL	386.2	306.9	306.9

Table 2. Land Cover Distribution in the Lower Beaver Lake Watershed (Beaver Lake 2)

Land Cover	2000 Acreage	2006 Acreage	Revised 2006 Acreage
Golf Course	47.7	69.6	69.6
Forest	233.2	330.9	246.4
Wetland	45.1	19.2	45.1
1 – 3 du / acre	135.4	72.6	72.6
1 – 3 du / 2.5 acres	81.4	181.2	181.2
1 du / 2.5 – 10 acres	57.7	69.5	69.5
4 – 12 du / acre	59.7	58.1	58.1
Roads / ROW	58.7		58.7
TOTAL	718.6	801.2	801.2

Note: cells in Table 1 and Table 2 shaded turquoise show acreages copied from the 2000 classification; cells shaded peach reflect acreages copied from the 2006 classification. The red text denotes values revised such that the total area of the watersheds matched the 2006 totals.

The general patterns of change in land cover between 2000 and 2006 based on the values presented in Tables 1 and 2 include:

- A decrease of contributing area to Beaver Lake 1 of approximately 80 acres
- An overall decrease in residential cover in the Beaver Lake 1 watershed, with a shift from more dense development to less dense development
- And increase in the contributing area to Beaver Lake 2 of approximately 80 acres
- An increase of approximately 15 percent in residential cover in the Beaver Lake 2 watershed, with a shift from more dense development to less dense development

A-4

Based on these general trends, it was anticipated that the predicted total annual load of TP to Beaver Lake 1 would decrease (less contributing area and less dense development), and that the predicted total annual TP load to Beaver Lake 2 would increase (more contributing area and more residential development, even if lower density development).

The TP loss coefficients expressed in units of kilograms per hectare per year (kg/ha/yr) were calibrated to the 2000 land cover classification and the 2000 water year monitoring data. Since the total precipitation in water year 2006 (43.2 inches) is so similar to the total for water year 2000 (40.6 inches), no scaling factors were applied to the 2000 loss coefficients. The coefficients are presented in Tables 3 and 4 to illustrate the loss of TP to each lake using the 2006 land cover data.

Table 3. Upper Beaver Lake Watershed TP Loss to Beaver Lake 1

Land Cover	Acres	Hectares	Loss Coefficient (kg/ha/yr)	Yield
Forested	215.2	87	0.10	8.7
Golf Course	19.6	8	0.18	1.4
Roads / Rights-of-Way	13.8	6	0.20	1.1
Wetland	16.7	7	0.05	0.3
Rural Residential, 1 du / 2.5 – 10 acres	0	0	0.10	0.0
Urban Residential, 1 – 3 du / 2.5 acres	17.1	7	0.15	1.0
Urban Residential, 1 – 3 du / acre	24.5	10	0.20	2.0
Urban Residential, 4 – 12 du / acre	0	0	0.20	0.0
TOTALS	306.9	124.2		14.6

Table 4. Lower Beaver Lake Watershed TP Loss to Beaver Lake 2

Land Cover	Acres	Hectares	Loss Coefficient (kg/ha/yr)	Yield
Forested	246.4	100	0.10	10.0
Golf Course	69.6	28	0.18	5.1
Roads / Rights-of-Way	58.7	24	0.20	4.8
Wetland	45.1	18	0.05	0.9
Rural Residential, 1 du / 2.5 – 10 acres	69.5	28	0.21	5.9
Urban Residential, 1 – 3 du / 2.5 acres	181.2	73	0.31	22.9
Urban Residential, 1 – 3 du / acre	72.6	29	0.42	12.2
Urban Residential, 4 – 12 du / acre	58.1	24	0.42	9.8
TOTALS	801.2	324.2		71.5

A-5

During the 2006 water year, King County monitored TP and orthophosphate (OPO4) concentrations in Beaver Lake 1 and Beaver Lake 2, as well as TP concentrations for baseflow and a few stormflow events in Beaver Lake Tributary 1 (drains into Beaver Lake 1) and Beaver Lake Tributary 2 (drains into Beaver Lake 2). As OPO4 concentrations were not monitored in either tributary during this period, the total OPO4 load in each tributary during the 2000 water year was distributed using the 2006 water year interflow volumes to represent the OPO4 loading rate in the 2006 water year (more details provided in the memo from D. Pizzi to S. Abella dated 11-17-06). Baseflow TP concentrations were applied to baseflow, the average of the stormflow concentrations was applied to stormflow and direct runoff into the lake, loading from groundwater was based on monitored in-lake concentrations of OPO4; input from septic systems and direct loading from dryfall and precipitation was not included. The contribution to Beaver Lake 2 from the outlet of Beaver Lake 1 was excluded from the measured load to Beaver Lake 2 for comparison to the load estimated from the loss coefficients. Using these current and historic sources of monitoring data, the "measured" load of TP to each of the lakes was calculated. The results and comparisons to the loads estimated using the loss coefficients are provided in Table 5.

Table 5. Comparison of Total External TP Loads to Beaver Lake 1 and Beaver Lake 2*

	Predicted TP Load (kg)	Measured TP Load (kg)	Percent Difference ²
Beaver Lake 1 Watershed	14.6	25.0	-41.5
Beaver Lake 2 Watershed	71.5	40.7 ¹	75.7

Notes: *) neither predicted loads nor measured loads include direct atmospheric sources to the lakes or septic sources.

- 1) measured load does not include the surface outflow from Beaver Lake 1 of 11.0 kg/year.
- 2) the contribution to the total error in each watershed due to the "transfer" of 80 acres from the Beaver Lake 1 watershed to the Beaver Lake 2 watershed between the 2000 and 2006 delineations cannot be determined with currently available data.

In accordance with the expectations based on the changes in the representations of land cover between 2000 and 2006, the predicted TP load in the Beaver Lake 1 watershed is lower than the measured load and the predicted load is greater than the measured load in the Beaver Lake 2 watershed.

Task 2 – Run Lake Model with TP Loads Calculated From TP Loss Coefficients

The previously calibrated TP model for each lake will be used to predict lake TP concentrations using the loads calculated from the TP loss coefficients. The next task will be to organize the lake TP monitoring data collected by King County during the intervening years to compare model output with observed data.

Task 2 Results

Due to the significant discrepancies between the loads predicted from the TP loss coefficients and the measured loads, it was not expected that the previously calibrated model would accurately predict lake concentrations. However, the lake monitoring data (TP and OPO4) was used to calculate weekly concentrations, loads, and fluxes. For comparison purposes, the measured loads to the lake were input to the lake model to assess how well the model represents measured lake loads.

The internal loading parameters in the calibrated model (e.g., settling velocities, sediment release rates, and diffusive coefficients) showed that the model poorly represented measured lake conditions. Some initial adjustments to the dates for initiation and duration of mixing and stratification were made, along with preliminary adjustments of internal loading parameters improved model performance, but recalibration of the model was outside of the scope of work for this effort.

Task 3 – Technical Memo

Describe in a technical memo the model output compared with observed data, including appropriate illustrations and recommended actions for recalibration of the model.

Task 3 Results

Illustrations of the preliminary comparisons of the predicted and observed lake TP concentrations are provided in Figures 1 - 3 for Beaver Lake 1 and Figures 4 - 6 for Beaver Lake 2.

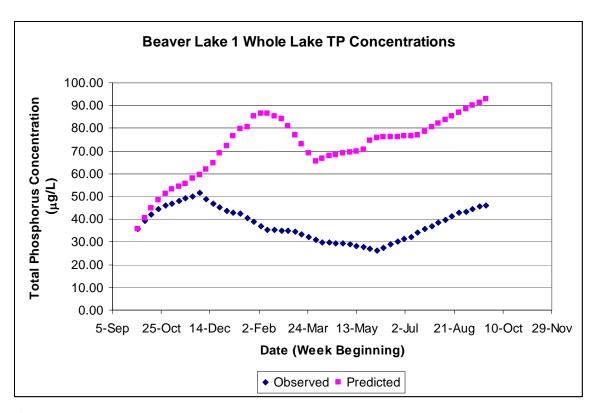


Figure 1.

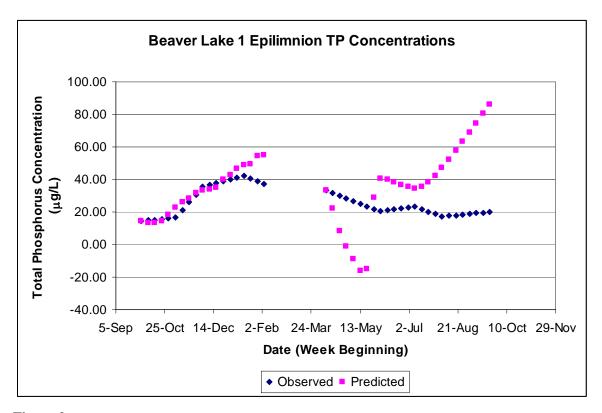


Figure 2.

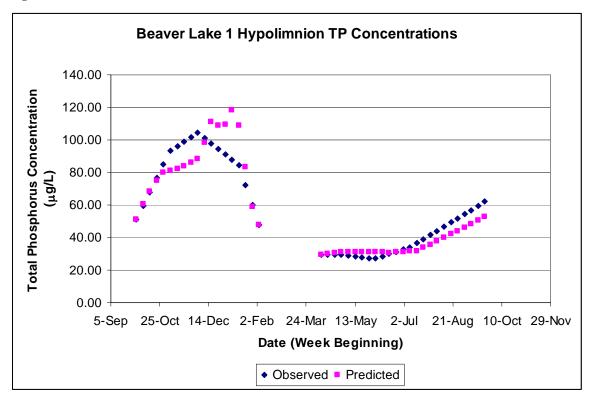


Figure 3.

TE TETRATECH, INC.

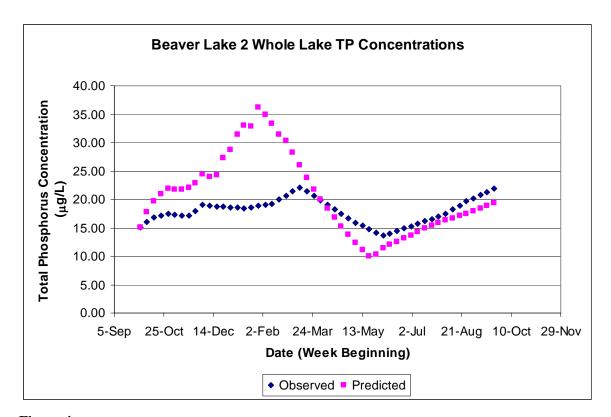


Figure 4.

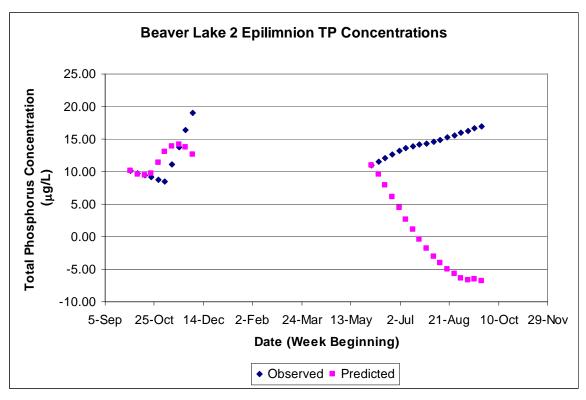


Figure 5.

TETRATECH, INC.

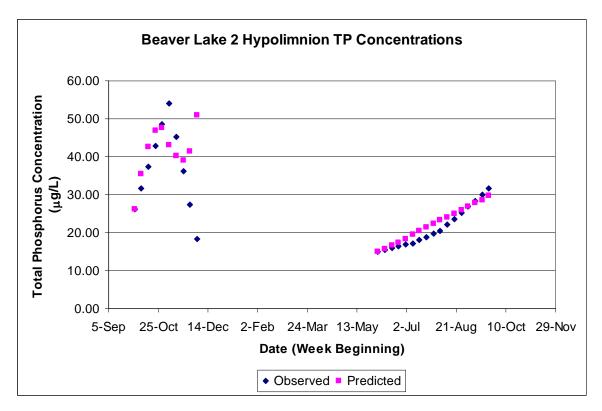


Figure 6.

Based on the comparisons illustrated in Figures 1-6, it is clear that further calibration of the lake model is needed to accurately predict lake response to phosphorus loads. In the current formulation, meaningful interpretation of model output will be difficult at best. Recommended actions for the calibration include:

- Comparing predicted and observed data over the 6-year period from 2000 to 2006 to set expected ranges for internal loading parameters
- Better defining dates for mixing and stratification
- Refining contributions from septic systems
- Better defining the threshold between baseflow and stormflow in Beaver Lake Tributaries 1 and 2
- Better defining stormflow TP concentrations
- Refining soluble reactive phosphorus concentrations in the tributaries
- Implementing a consistent land cover classification for the 2000 and 2006 water years
- Using the same catchment delineations and total acreages for the 2000 and 2006 water years
- Incorporating a scaling factor to account for differences in the analytical techniques used to quantify the concentrations of phosphorus in the observed data